

Appendix A: Reach-Scale Mapping

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Avon	Reach ID UWC-01	NGR Start SU13238 37851	Surveyor JLE
Date 07/08/08	Time 11:00	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base <input type="checkbox"/> Above low <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	Conditions influencing survey quality: High flows & vegetation	
LHB <input type="checkbox"/> RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Reason for upstream reach boundary: Mill stream rejoins	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
				Rotational slip			
Hillslope supply				Complex failure			
direct				Channel weathering			
indirect							

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	111	2
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run	1	1	Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Dredged pools	1	1
Dams				Submerged vanes		
Fords				Boulder placement		
Bridge				Deflectors		
Large woody debris				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		
				Narrowing (though undermined)	11	2

Diffuse Sinks

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits. Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation (not discrete)	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input type="checkbox"/> Not visible	Landuse (dominant type) 5m 50m LH BL G RH RE/WL SH		Floodplain (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	Width (tick one) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> 5-10 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 river widths		
	Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous			Width of strip (tick one) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> > 5 river widths		Bank top vegetation (tick one) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple <input type="checkbox"/> Complex <input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders? <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?
Connectivity Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Terraces (tick one) LH RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous		Insert no. of terraces LH RH -- --	Levees (tick if present) LH RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Man Made <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented		Trashlines (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate height (m)
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels) <i>channel narrowing being undermined by flow behind due to higher flows</i>						

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned?	Cross-section (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Est. length of culvert (m)	Channel Dimensions Width Depth Symmetry (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform		
		Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Gradient (tick one) (use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	Velocity (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied			

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%) <input type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%) Sorting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sorted <input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted Debris: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Man made Sphericity: <input type="checkbox"/> Angular <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular <input type="checkbox"/> Rounded Imbrication: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Armoured Diversity: <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform			
Channel Vegetation: % cover <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots	<input type="checkbox"/>			
BANKS Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%) LH RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input type="checkbox"/> Clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> Cliff/Vertical <input type="checkbox"/> Stepped <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graded Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%) <input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Walled <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other.....		Tree lining (tick one for each bank) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Isolated/scattered <input type="checkbox"/> Reg. spaced/singular <input type="checkbox"/> Occasional clumps <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Semi-continuous <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recent tree planting	
<input type="checkbox"/>		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank) LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple <input type="checkbox"/> Complex			

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Avon	Reach ID VWR-01	NGR Start SU 13181 37563	Surveyor JLE
Date 07/08/08	Time 12.00	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base	NGR End SU 13067 37896	<input type="checkbox"/> Above low
Conditions influencing survey quality: High flows & vegetation		LHB <input type="checkbox"/>	Reason for upstream reach boundary: Start of restoration reach	
			Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*	1		1	Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms	11		2

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
Hillslope supply				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	1
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Dredged pools		
Dams				Submerged vanes		
Fords				gravel Boulder placement	1	1
Bridge				Deflectors (D shapes)	HHH III	8
Large woody debris				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		
				Islands	HHH II	4

Diffuse Sinks

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = >150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	<i>Crack discrete</i>

Part V: VALLEY OVERVIEW

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)		Landuse (dominant type)		Floodplain (tick one)		Width (tick one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee		5m 50m		<input type="checkbox"/> None		LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee		LH	BL	<input type="checkbox"/> One bank		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width
<input type="checkbox"/> Gorge			BL	<input type="checkbox"/> Alternate		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl		RH	WL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths
<input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor			SH			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths
<input type="checkbox"/> Not visible							
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)		Width of strip (tick one)		Bank top vegetation (tick one)			
LH	RH	LH	RH	LH	RH		
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform			
<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite		<input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width		<input type="checkbox"/> Simple			
<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complex			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous		<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 river widths		<input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders?			
				<input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?			
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Insert no. of terraces	LH - RH -	Levees (tick if present)		Trashlines (tick one)	
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow)	LH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None		LH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/> LH	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite		<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> RH	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary		<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made	If Yes:	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous		<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous		Estimate height (m)
	<input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented		
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)							
New island features & causeway constructed. Some D-shapes not vegetated potentially due to high flows							

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)		Cross-section (tick one)		Channel Dimensions			
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight		<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal		Width	Depth	Symmetry	(tick one)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform
<input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Two stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Variable with planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Variable without planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Braided							
<input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed		<input type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N		15	0.4		Qbf Min Estimate (m)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N		<input type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N		30	0.7		Qbf Max
		Est. length of culvert (m)		25	0.6		Qbf Mean
Gradient (tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> High	Velocity (tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform				
(use look back test)	<input type="checkbox"/> Medium		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Varied				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		<input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied				

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)			
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		Sorting:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sorted	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted	
<input type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	Debris:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Man made
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	Sphericity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Angular	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular	<input type="checkbox"/> Rounded
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	Imbrication:	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Imbricated	<input type="checkbox"/> Armoured
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Diversity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform	
Channel Vegetation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae			
% cover	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts			
30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots			
BANKS		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Tree lining (tick one for each bank)	
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)		LH	RH	LH	RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Full		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Walled		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Wooden		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other.....		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
				Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)	
				LH	RH
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part I: SURVEY CONDITIONS

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Avon	Reach ID UWR-02	NGR Start SU13067 37896	Surveyor JLE
Date 07/08/08	Time 13.00	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base <input type="checkbox"/> Above low <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	NGR End SU12614 37268	
Conditions influencing survey quality: High flows & vegetation	LHB <input type="checkbox"/> RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reason for upstream reach boundary: Lambar flow	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms	1		1

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
Hillslope supply				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	1
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Dredged pools		
Dams				Submerged vanes		
Fords				Boulder placement		
Bridge				Deflectors (D shape)	1	1
Large woody debris				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		
				Islands	11	2

Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

Diffuse Sinks

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation (not discrete)	

Part V: VALLEY OVERVIEW

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)		Landuse (dominant type)		Floodplain (tick one)		Width (tick one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee		5m 50m		<input type="checkbox"/> None		LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee		LH	SH	<input type="checkbox"/> One bank		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width
<input type="checkbox"/> Gorge			BL	<input type="checkbox"/> Alternate		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl		RH	RE/ WL	<input type="checkbox"/> Both banks		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths
<input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor			SH			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths
<input type="checkbox"/> Not visible							
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)		Width of strip (tick one)		Bank top vegetation (tick one)			
LH	RH	LH	RH	LH	RH		
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform			
<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite		<input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple			
<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths		<input type="checkbox"/> Complex			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous		<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 river widths		<input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders?			
				<input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?			
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Insert no. of terraces	LH	Levees (tick if present)		Trashlines (tick one)	
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow)	LH		RH	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Man Made <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> None					<input type="checkbox"/> Estimate height (m)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary						
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous						
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)							
Wooden fishing platform submerged & becoming colonised by vegetation							

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)		Cross-section (tick one)		Channel Dimensions			(tick one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight		<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal		Width	Depth	Symmetry		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform		
<input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Two stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform		
<input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform		
<input type="checkbox"/> Braided		<input type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Y/N	Ring Y/N	25	0.6	Qbf Min Estimate (m)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed		<input type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Y/N	Ring Y/N	35	1.2	Qbf Max		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Y/N	Ring Y/N	Est. length of culvert (m)		27	0.9	Qbf Mean		
Gradient (tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> High	Velocity (tick one)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform				
(use look back test)	<input type="checkbox"/> Medium			<input type="checkbox"/> Varied				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low			<input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied				

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)			
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		Sorting:	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorted	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	Debris:	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Man made
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	Sphericity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Angular	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular	<input type="checkbox"/> Rounded
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	Imbrication:	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated	<input type="checkbox"/> Armoured
<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Diversity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform	
Channel Vegetation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae			
% cover 10	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots			
BANKS		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Tree lining (tick one for each bank)	
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)		LH	RH	LH	RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cliff/Vertical	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> None
<input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Stepped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Isolated/scattered
<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graded	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Reg. spaced/singular
<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasional clumps
<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Semi-continuous
<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous
<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recent tree planting
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive? Y/N		Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)	
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> None	LH	RH
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> None
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Walled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Complex
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wooden		
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap		
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Other.....		

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Wylye	Reach ID SHC-01	NGR Start SU 08307 345 84	Surveyor JLE
Date 18/08/08	Time 11.00	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base	NGR End SU 08454 344 68	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low
Conditions influencing survey quality: higher flows		LHB <input type="checkbox"/>	Reason for upstream reach boundary: Start of control site	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map
		RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
Hillslope supply				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle	1		Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Dredged pools		
Dams				Submerged vanes		
Fords				Boulder placement		
Bridge				Deflectors		9
Large woody debris				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

Diffuse Sinks

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits: Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = >150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation (not discrete)	

Part V: VALLEY OVERVIEW

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)	Landuse (dominant type)	Floodplain (tick one)	Width (tick one)																												
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input type="checkbox"/> Not visible	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>5m</td> <td>50m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>TL</td> </tr> </table>		5m	50m	LH	SH	G	RH	SH	TL	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> < 1 river width 1-5 river widths 5-10 river widths > 10 river widths	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>									
	5m	50m																													
LH	SH	G																													
RH	SH	TL																													
LH	RH																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)	Width of strip (tick one)	Bank top vegetation (tick one)																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> None Indefinite Fragmentary Continuous	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> None < 1 river width 1-5 river widths > 5 river widths	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Uniform Simple Complex Diseased alders? Invasive species?		LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
LH	RH																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
LH	RH																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
LH	RH																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Levees (tick if present)	Trashlines (tick one)																												
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> None Indefinite Fragmentary Continuous	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> None Natural Man Made Continuous Fragmented	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes: <input type="text"/> Estimate height (m)						
LH	RH																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
LH	RH																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)																															
Willow spiling sponged & grown on LHB particularly Reflection grown over.																															

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)	Cross-section (tick one)	Channel Dimensions										
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N Est. length of culvert (m)	Width: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth: <input type="checkbox"/> Symmetry: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(tick one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform <input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform	Qbf Min Estimate (m) Qbf Max Qbf Mean								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>1.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	15	1	18	1.8	17	1.5				
LH	RH											
15	1											
18	1.8											
17	1.5											
Gradient (tick one)	Velocity (tick one)											
(use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied											

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED	Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)																																																								
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%) <input type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Sorting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sorted Debris: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Sphericity: <input type="checkbox"/> Angular Imbrication: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Diversity: <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsorted <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular <input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform	<input type="checkbox"/> Man made <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rounded <input type="checkbox"/> Armoured																																																						
Channel Vegetation:																																																									
% cover: <input type="text" value="5"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots																																																								
BANKS	Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)	Tree lining (tick one for each bank)																																																							
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Obscured Clay Silt Sand Fine gravel Coarse gravel Cobble Boulder Bedrock Artificial Cohesive?	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> Cliff/Vertical Stepped Graded	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> None Isolated/scattered Reg. spaced/singular Occasional clumps Semi-continuous Continuous Recent tree planting (Willow spiling)		LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LH	RH																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
LH	RH																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
LH	RH																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
	Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)	Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)																																																							
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Walled <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other.....	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> None Uniform Simple Complex		LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																												
LH	RH																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																								
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																								

Willow

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Wylc	Reach ID SHC-02	NGR Start SU08454 34468	Surveyor JLE
Date 18/8/08	Time 11.30	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low	<input type="checkbox"/> High
Conditions influencing survey quality: Higher flows	LHB <input type="checkbox"/>	RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reason for upstream reach boundary: Deeper. No in-channel	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map
				No. of Photos

narrowing -> Landuse change on LHB.

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
				Rotational slip			
Hillslope supply				Complex failure			
direct				Channel weathering			
indirect							

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	1
Rapid			Pool	11	3
Riffle			Ponded reach	1	1
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*	1		1	Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements		
Dams				Dredged pools		
Fords				Submerged vanes		
Bridge				Boulder placement		
Large woody debris				Deflectors	1	1
				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits: Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = >150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material								1	

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	

Part V: VALLEY OVERVIEW

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)	Landuse (dominant type)	Floodplain (tick one)	Width (tick one)																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input type="checkbox"/> Not visible	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>5m</td> <td>50m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>SU</td> <td>SU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>TL</td> </tr> </table>		5m	50m	LH	SU	SU	RH	SH	TL	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>< 1 river width</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1-5 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>5-10 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>> 10 river widths</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths																								
	5m	50m																																																	
LH	SU	SU																																																	
RH	SH	TL																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths																																																	
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)	Width of strip (tick one)	Bank top vegetation (tick one)																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Indefinite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmentary</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>< 1 river width</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1-5 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>> 5 river widths</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 5 river widths	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Diseased alders?</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Invasive species?</td> </tr> </table>		LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diseased alders?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invasive species?
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 5 river widths																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diseased alders?																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invasive species?																																																	
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Levees (tick if present)	Trashlines (tick one)																																																
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Indefinite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmentary</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Natural</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Man Made</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmented</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Man Made	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Man Made</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmented</td> </tr> </table> If Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate height (m)	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Man Made																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented																																																	
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)																																																			
Deflector made of paving slabs has moved.																																																			

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)	Cross-section (tick one)	Channel Dimensions																							
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage <input type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N Est. length of culvert (m)	Width: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Symmetry: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform <input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform	Qbf Min <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate (m) Qbf Max Qbf Mean																					
Gradient (tick one) (use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	Velocity (tick one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Width</td> <td>Depth</td> <td>Symmetry</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.8</td> <td>1.8</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.5</td> <td>2.5</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.0</td> <td>2.2</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Width	Depth	Symmetry	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1.8	1.8		2.5	2.5		2.0	2.2	
Width	Depth	Symmetry																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																							
1.8	1.8																								
2.5	2.5																								
2.0	2.2																								

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED																																																	
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)	Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Sorting: <input type="checkbox"/> Sorted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsorted Debris: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Man made Sphericity: <input type="checkbox"/> Angular <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rounded Imbrication: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Armoured Diversity: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform																																																
Channel Vegetation:																																																	
% cover <input type="text" value="5"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes <input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots																																																
BANKS																																																	
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)	Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)																																																
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Obscured</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Clay</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Silt</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sand</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fine gravel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Coarse gravel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cobble</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Boulder</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Bedrock</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Artificial</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cohesive?</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bedrock	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Artificial	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cohesive?	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cliff/Vertical</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Stepped</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Graded</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cliff/Vertical	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stepped	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Graded
LH	RH																																																
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obscured																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clay																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silt																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fine gravel																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coarse gravel																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bedrock																																															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Artificial																																															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cohesive?																																															
LH	RH																																																
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cliff/Vertical																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stepped																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Graded																																															
	Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)																																																
	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Toe <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Walled <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input type="checkbox"/> Other.....																																																
	Tree lining (tick one for each bank)																																																
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Isolated/scattered</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Reg. spaced/singular</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Occasional clumps</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Semi-continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Recent tree planting</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Isolated/scattered	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reg. spaced/singular	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occasional clumps	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi-continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent tree planting																								
LH	RH																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Isolated/scattered																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reg. spaced/singular																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occasional clumps																																															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi-continuous																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent tree planting																																															
	Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)																																																
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																	
LH	RH																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform																																															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																															

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Wyleye	Reach ID SHR-01	NGR Start SU 09357 32978	Surveyor JLE
Date 18/08/08	Time 13.00	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low	<input type="checkbox"/> High
Conditions influencing survey quality: Deep water		LHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reason for upstream reach boundary: RHB <input type="checkbox"/> Start of restoration site	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
				Rotational slip			
Hillslope supply				Complex failure			
direct				Channel weathering			
indirect							

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	1
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle			Ponded reach	1	1
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*	1		1	Dredged pools		
Dams				Submerged vanes		
Fords				Boulder placement		
Bridge				Deflectors		
Large woody debris				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation (not discrete)	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)	Landuse (dominant type)	Floodplain (tick one)	Width (tick one)																				
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input type="checkbox"/> Not visible	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>5m</td> <td>50m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>G</td> </tr> </table>		5m	50m	LH	SH	G	RH	SH	G	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	5m	50m																					
LH	SH	G																					
RH	SH	G																					
LH	RH																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)	Width of strip (tick one)	Bank top vegetation (tick one)																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width <input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> 5-10 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Simple <input type="checkbox"/> Complex <input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders? <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?	
LH	RH																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																						
LH	RH																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Levees (tick if present)	Trashlines (tick one)																				
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Estimate height (m)
LH	RH																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
LH	RH																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																						
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)																							
ferny excludes grazing on both banks.																							

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)	Cross-section (tick one)	Channel Dimensions		
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned?	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Est. length of culvert (m)	Width <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Symmetry (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform Qbf Min Estimate (m) Qbf Max Qbf Mean
Gradient (tick one)	Velocity (tick one)			
(use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ring Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> Ring Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> Ring Y/N	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied		

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED																																																			
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Sorting: <input type="checkbox"/> Sorted Debris: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None Sphericity: NV <input type="checkbox"/> Angular Imbrication: NV <input type="checkbox"/> None Diversity: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsorted <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular <input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated <input type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Man made <input type="checkbox"/> Rounded <input type="checkbox"/> Armoured																																																
Channel Vegetation:																																																			
% cover																																																			
10																																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes		<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots																																																	
BANKS																																																			
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tree lining (tick one for each bank) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/> Clay <input type="checkbox"/> Silt <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?		Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Toe <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Walled <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input type="checkbox"/> Other.....																																																	
		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																						
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																																																		

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Wylye	Reach ID SHR-02	NGR Start SU 09522 32681	Surveyor JLE
Date 18/08/08	Time 13.40	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low <input type="checkbox"/> High	NGR End SU 09715 32170	
Conditions influencing survey quality: Deep water		LHB <input type="checkbox"/> Reason for upstream reach boundary: RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sever reaches shelve	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
<i>Fluvial erosion</i>				<i>Geotechnical failure</i>			
Toe scour				Toe undermining	1		
Eroding cliff				Translational			
<i>Hillslope supply</i>				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide		4
Rapid			Pool		1
Riffle		3	Ponded reach		1
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*	1		1	Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements		
Dams				Dredged pools		
Fords				Submerged vanes		
Bridge	1		1	Boulder placement		
Large woody debris				Deflectors		
				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits
Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits. Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material							1		

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation (not discrete) mainly	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)		Landuse (dominant type)		Floodplain (tick one)		Width (tick one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee			5m			LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee		LH	G	50m	G	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width	
<input type="checkbox"/> Gorge						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl		RH	SH		G	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5-10 river widths	
<input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor						<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 river widths	
<input type="checkbox"/> Not visible							
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)		Width of strip (tick one)		Bank top vegetation (tick one)			
LH	RH	LH	RH	LH	RH		
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width		<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform			
<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite		<input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple			
<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 5 river widths		<input type="checkbox"/> Complex			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous				<input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders?			
				<input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?			
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Insert no. of terraces	LH	Levees (tick if present)		Trashlines (tick one)	
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow)	LH		RH	LH	RH	<input type="checkbox"/> LH	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None			<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> RH	
<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural		If Yes:	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary			<input type="checkbox"/> Man Made		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Estimate height (m)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous			<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fragmented		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)							
Fencing excludes cattle on RMB - previously poached sites are being stabilised by macrophytes.							

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)		Cross-section (tick one)		Channel Dimensions			
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight		<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal		Width	Depth	Symmetry	(tick one)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Uniform
<input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Two stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Variable with planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Variable without planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Braided		<input type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N		15	1.5		Qbf Min Estimate (m)
<input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed		<input type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N		20	2.5		Qbf Max
Y/N	Ring Y/N	Est. length of culvert (m)		18	2		Qbf Mean
Gradient (tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> High	Velocity (tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform				
(use look back test)	<input type="checkbox"/> Medium		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Varied				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		<input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied				

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)			
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		Sorting:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sorted	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted	
<input type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cobble	Debris:	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Man made
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	Sphericity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Angular	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular	<input type="checkbox"/> Rounded
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	Imbrication:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated	<input type="checkbox"/> Armoured
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Diversity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform	
Channel Vegetation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae			
% cover	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts			
10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots			
BANKS		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Tree lining (tick one for each bank)	
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)		LH	RH	LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cliff/Vertical	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stepped	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated/scattered
<input type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input type="checkbox"/> Stepped	<input type="checkbox"/> Graded	<input type="checkbox"/> Reg. spaced/singular	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasional clumps
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graded		<input type="checkbox"/> Semi-continuous	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous (set back)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel			<input type="checkbox"/> Recent tree planting	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe	LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Walled	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform
<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Walled	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete	<input type="checkbox"/> Simple	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complex
<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete	<input type="checkbox"/> Wooden	<input type="checkbox"/> Complex	
<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial		<input type="checkbox"/> Wooden	<input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap		
Y/N	Y/N	<input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap	<input type="checkbox"/> Other.....		
Cohesive?		<input type="checkbox"/> Other.....			

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Ason	Watercourse River Wythe	Reach ID SHR-03	NGR Start SU09715 32170	Surveyor JLE
Date 18/08/08	Time 14.50	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base	NGR End SU09750 32068	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low
Conditions influencing survey quality: Difficult access.		LHB <input type="checkbox"/>	Reason for upstream reach boundary: Railway crossing apron	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map
		RHB <input type="checkbox"/>	causing impairment v/s	

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*		1		Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*	1			Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
<i>Fluvial erosion</i>				<i>Geotechnical failure</i>			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff		1		Translational			
<i>Hillslope supply</i>				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	
Rapid			Pool	11	
Riffle	11		Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements		
Dams				Dredged pools		
Fords				Submerged vanes		
Bridge				Boulder placement		
Large woody debris				Deflectors		
				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits. Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel				1			1		
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)		Landuse (dominant type)		Floodplain (tick one)		Width (tick one)					
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input type="checkbox"/> Not visible		LH 5m 50m <table border="1"> <tr> <td>BL</td> <td>BL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>G/TH</td> <td>G</td> </tr> </table> RH		BL	BL	G/TH	G	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks		LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5-10 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 river widths	
BL	BL										
G/TH	G										
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)			Width of strip (tick one)		Bank top vegetation (tick one)						
LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous			LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> > 5 river widths		LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Complex <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders? <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?						
Connectivity		Terraces (tick one)		Levees (tick if present)		Trashlines (tick one)					
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		LH RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous		LH RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Man Made <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented		<input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes: <input type="text"/> Estimate height (m)					
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)											

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)		Cross-section (tick one)		Channel Dimensions															
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N		<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N Est. length of culvert (m) <input type="text"/>		Width Depth Symmetry (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform <table border="1"> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>1.2</td> <td>Qbf Min</td> <td>Estimate (m)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>Qbf Max</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>2</td> <td>Qbf Mean</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				16	1.2	Qbf Min	Estimate (m)	20	2.5	Qbf Max		18	2	Qbf Mean	
16	1.2	Qbf Min	Estimate (m)																
20	2.5	Qbf Max																	
18	2	Qbf Mean																	
Gradient (tick one)		Velocity (tick one)																	
(use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low		<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied																	

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED			
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial Sorting: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sorted <input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted Debris: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Man made Sphericity: <input type="checkbox"/> Angular <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular <input type="checkbox"/> Rounded Imbrication: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Imbricated <input type="checkbox"/> Armoured Diversity: <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform	
Channel Vegetation:			
% cover <input type="text" value="10"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots	
BANKS			
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)	
LH RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clay <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?		LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cliff/Vertical <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Stepped <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graded Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%) <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toe <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Walled <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other.....	
		Tree lining (tick one for each bank)	
		LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Isolated/scattered <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Reg. spaced/singular <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occasional clumps <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Semi-continuous <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recent tree planting	
		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)	
		LH RH <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Complex	

bars

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Aoon	Watercourse River Wyllye	Reach ID SMR-04	NGR Start SU 09750 32068	Surveyor JLF
Date 18/08/08	Time 15.50	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low <input type="checkbox"/> High	NGR End SU 09849 31814	
Conditions influencing survey quality: Deep water		LHB <input type="checkbox"/> Reason for upstream reach boundary: RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ↑ uniformity resectioned	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour		1		Toe undermining		1	
Eroding cliff				Translational			
Hillslope supply				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide	1	1
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements		
Dams				Dredged pools		
Fords				Submerged vanes		
Bridge	1		1	Boulder placement		
Large woody debris				Deflectors		
				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input type="checkbox"/> Not visible	Landuse (dominant type) <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>5m</td> <td>50m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RH</td> <td>SH</td> <td>G</td> </tr> </table>		5m	50m	LH	SH	G	RH	SH	G	Floodplain (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	Width (tick one) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>< 1 river width</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1-5 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>5-10 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>> 10 river widths</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths																								
	5m	50m																																																	
LH	SH	G																																																	
RH	SH	G																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths																																																	
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Indefinite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmentary</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	Width of strip (tick one) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>< 1 river width</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1-5 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>> 5 river widths</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 5 river widths	Bank top vegetation (tick one) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Diseased alders?</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Invasive species?</td> </tr> </table>		LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diseased alders?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invasive species?
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 5 river widths																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diseased alders?																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invasive species?																																																	
Connectivity Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Terraces (tick one) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Indefinite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmentary</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	Levees (tick if present) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Natural</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Man Made</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmented</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented	Trashlines (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Estimate height (m)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Estimate height (m)														
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented																																																	
Estimate height (m)																																																			
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)																																																			

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N	Cross-section (tick one) <input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N Est. length of culvert (m)	Channel Dimensions <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Width</td> <td>Depth</td> <td>Symmetry (tick one)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Qbf Min</td> <td>Estimate (m)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qbf Max</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Qbf Mean</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Width	Depth	Symmetry (tick one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform	Qbf Min	Estimate (m)	Qbf Max		Qbf Mean	
Width	Depth	Symmetry (tick one)																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform																		
Qbf Min	Estimate (m)																			
Qbf Max																				
Qbf Mean																				
Gradient (tick one) (use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	Velocity (tick one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied																			

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%) Sorting: <input type="checkbox"/> Sorted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unsorted Debris: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Man made Sphericity: NV <input type="checkbox"/> Angular <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular <input type="checkbox"/> Rounded Imbrication: NV <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated <input type="checkbox"/> Armoured Diversity: <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform																																																																																					
Channel Vegetation: % cover <input type="text" value="5"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes <input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots																																																																																						
BANKS Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Obscured</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Clay</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Silt</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sand</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fine gravel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Coarse gravel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cobble</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Boulder</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Bedrock</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Artificial</td> </tr> </table> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obscured	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clay	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Artificial	Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cliff/Vertical</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Stepped</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Graded</td> </tr> </table> Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Toe <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Walled <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input type="checkbox"/> Other.....	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cliff/Vertical	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stepped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Graded	Tree lining (tick one for each bank) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Isolated/scattered</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Reg. spaced/singular</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Occasional clumps</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Semi-continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Recent tree planting</td> </tr> </table> Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Isolated/scattered	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reg. spaced/singular	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occasional clumps	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi-continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent tree planting	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex
LH	RH																																																																																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obscured																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Clay																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silt																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fine gravel																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coarse gravel																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bedrock																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Artificial																																																																																				
LH	RH																																																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cliff/Vertical																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Stepped																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Graded																																																																																				
LH	RH																																																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Isolated/scattered																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reg. spaced/singular																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occasional clumps																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi-continuous																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent tree planting																																																																																				
LH	RH																																																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																																																																				

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Nadder	Reach ID RDR-01	NGR Start 400215 130594	Surveyor JLE
Date 12/08/08	Time 11:00	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low <input type="checkbox"/> High	NGR End 400675 130740	
Conditions influencing survey quality: None		LHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reason for upstream reach boundary: RHB <input type="checkbox"/> Start of restoration reach	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*				Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
Hillslope supply				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		
Chute			Glide		4
Rapid			Pool		2
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run		5	Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*			1	Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements		
Dams				Dredged pools		
Fords				Submerged vanes		
Bridge				Boulder placement		
Large woody debris				Deflectors		5
				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits. Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)		Landuse (dominant type)		Floodplain (tick one)		Width (tick one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee			5m		50m	LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee		LH	RE	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> One bank	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width	
<input type="checkbox"/> Gorge			G	<input type="checkbox"/> Alternate	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl		RH	BL	<input type="checkbox"/> Both banks	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> 5-10 river widths		
<input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor			BL		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> > 10 river widths		
<input type="checkbox"/> Not visible							
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)		Width of strip (tick one)		Bank top vegetation (tick one)			
LH	RH	LH	RH	LH	RH		
<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform			
<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> < 1 river width		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple			
<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary		<input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 river widths		<input type="checkbox"/> Complex			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous		<input type="checkbox"/> > 5 river widths		<input type="checkbox"/> Diseased alders?			
				<input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species?			
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Insert no. of terraces	LH <input type="checkbox"/>	Levees (tick if present)		Trashlines (tick one)	
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow)	LH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	RH <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> LH	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> None		<input type="checkbox"/> Indefinite	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural		<input type="checkbox"/> RH	
<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary		<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/> Man Made		If Yes:	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous			<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous		<input type="checkbox"/> Estimate height (m)	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmented			
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels) Deflectors are improving hydrological transitional zone							

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)		Cross-section (tick one)		Channel Dimensions			
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight		<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal		Width	Depth	Symmetry	(tick one)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform
<input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Two stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders		<input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Braided							
<input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed		<input type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N		18	2.0		Qbf Min Estimate (m)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N		<input type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N		22	2.5		Qbf Max
		Est. length of culvert (m)		20	2.2		Qbf Mean
Gradient (tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> High	Velocity (tick one)		<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform			
(use look back test)	<input type="checkbox"/> Medium			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Varied			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low			<input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied			

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)			
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		Sorting:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sorted	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	Debris:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural	<input type="checkbox"/> Man made
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	Sphericity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Angular	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular	<input type="checkbox"/> Rounded
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	Imbrication:	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Imbricated	<input type="checkbox"/> Armoured
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Diversity:	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform	
Channel Vegetation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae			
% cover	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts			
50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots			
BANKS		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Tree lining (tick one for each bank)	
Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)		LH	RH	LH	RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input type="checkbox"/> Cliff/Vertical	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stepped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated/scattered
<input type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graded		<input type="checkbox"/> Reg. spaced/singular	<input type="checkbox"/> Occasional clumps
<input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel				<input type="checkbox"/> Semi-continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous
<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel				<input type="checkbox"/> Recent tree planting	
<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble					
<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder					
<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock					
<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial					
<input type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?		Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)	
		<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe	LH	RH
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Full	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Walled	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform
		<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete	<input type="checkbox"/> Wooden	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Complex
		<input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap	<input type="checkbox"/> Other.....		

Part I: SURVEY CONDITIONS

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Avon	Reach ID MAR-01	NGR Start 416352 117930	Surveyor JLE
Date 12/08/08	Time 14.30	Flow (tick): <input type="checkbox"/> Low/base <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Above low <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High	NGR End 416724 118167	
Conditions influencing survey quality: High water levels		LHB <input type="checkbox"/> Reason for upstream reach boundary: RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Upstream limit	Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map	No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*			10	Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching	11		2
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
<i>Fluvial erosion</i>				<i>Geotechnical failure</i>			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff	1	11		Translational			
<i>Hillslope supply</i>				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil	1	1
Chute			Glide	1	1
Rapid			Pool		
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Ad-hoc Fisheries Improvements		
Dams				Dredged pools		
Fords				Submerged vanes		
Bridge				Boulder placement		
Large woody debris				Deflectors		
				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits. Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = < 150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material				1	111				

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)	Landuse (dominant type)	Floodplain (tick one)	Width (tick one)																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee <input type="checkbox"/> Gorge <input type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl <input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not visible	<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>5m</td> <td>50m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>BL</td> <td>BL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RH</td> <td>G</td> <td>G</td> </tr> </table>		5m	50m	LH	BL	BL	RH	G	G	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> One bank <input type="checkbox"/> Alternate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>< 1 river width</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1-5 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>5-10 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>> 10 river widths</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths																								
	5m	50m																																																	
LH	BL	BL																																																	
RH	G	G																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	5-10 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths																																																	
Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)	Width of strip (tick one)	Bank top vegetation (tick one)																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Indefinite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmentary</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>< 1 river width</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>1-5 river widths</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>> 5 river widths</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 5 river widths	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Diseased alders?</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Invasive species?</td> </tr> </table>		LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diseased alders?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invasive species?
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	< 1 river width																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1-5 river widths																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	> 5 river widths																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform																																																	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Diseased alders?																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Invasive species?																																																	
Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Levees (tick if present)	Trashlines (tick one)																																																
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Indefinite</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmentary</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Natural</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Man Made</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fragmented</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented	<input type="checkbox"/> LH <input type="checkbox"/> RH If Yes: <table border="1"><tr><td>—</td><td>Estimate height (m)</td></tr><tr><td>—</td><td>Estimate height (m)</td></tr></table>	—	Estimate height (m)	—	Estimate height (m)											
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
LH	RH																																																		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Natural																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Man Made																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmented																																																	
—	Estimate height (m)																																																		
—	Estimate height (m)																																																		
Other features (e.g. palaeochannels) wet bank margins - trapping of silt by floodplain vegetation.																																																			

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)	Cross-section (tick one)	Channel Dimensions																
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sinuous <input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders <input type="checkbox"/> Braided <input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed Y/N Realigned? Ring Y/N	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped <input type="checkbox"/> Two stage <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage Resectioned? Ring Y/N Culverted? Ring Y/N Est. length of culvert (m)	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Width</td> <td>Depth</td> <td>Symmetry</td> <td>(tick one)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Variable with planform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Variable without planform</td> </tr> </table>	Width	Depth	Symmetry	(tick one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Variable with planform	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Variable without planform
Width	Depth	Symmetry	(tick one)															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Variable with planform															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Variable without planform															
Gradient (tick one)	Velocity (tick one)	Qbf																
(use look back test) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Medium <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Varied <input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied	Qbf Min Estimate (m) Qbf Max Qbf Mean																

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED	Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)	Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)																																													
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	Not Visible Sorting: <input type="checkbox"/> Sorted <input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted Debris: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Man made Sphericity: <input type="checkbox"/> Angular <input type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular <input type="checkbox"/> Rounded Imbrication: <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated <input type="checkbox"/> Armoured Diversity: <input type="checkbox"/> Uniform <input type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform																																													
Channel Vegetation:	% cover																																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	20	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae <input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts <input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots																																													
BANKS	Bank material (tick if present, E if > 33%)	Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)																																													
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Obscured</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Clay</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Silt</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Sand</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Fine gravel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Coarse gravel</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cobble</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Boulder</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Bedrock</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Artificial</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clay	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Artificial	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Cliff/Vertical</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Stepped</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Graded</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cliff/Vertical	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stepped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Graded
LH	RH																																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Obscured																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Clay																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Silt																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sand																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fine gravel																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Coarse gravel																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cobble																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Boulder																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Bedrock																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Artificial																																													
LH	RH																																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cliff/Vertical																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stepped																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Graded																																													
	Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)	Tree lining (tick one for each bank)																																													
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Toe <input type="checkbox"/> Full <input type="checkbox"/> Walled <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Wooden <input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap <input type="checkbox"/> Other.....	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Isolated/scattered</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Reg. spaced/singular</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Occasional clumps</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Semi-continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Continuous</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Recent tree planting</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Isolated/scattered	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reg. spaced/singular	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occasional clumps	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi-continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent tree planting																					
LH	RH																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Isolated/scattered																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Reg. spaced/singular																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Occasional clumps																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Semi-continuous																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recent tree planting																																													
		Bank face vegetation (tick one for each bank)																																													
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>LH</td> <td>RH</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Uniform</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Simple</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Complex</td> </tr> </table>	LH	RH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																														
LH	RH																																														
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	None																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Uniform																																													
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple																																													
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Complex																																													

See relevant 1:25000 mapping and watercourse summary sheet for watercourse name and Reach ID code

Catchment Avon	Watercourse River Avon	Reach ID HAR-02	NGR Start 416724 118167	NGR End 417703 118644	Surveyor JLE
Date 12/08/08	Time 15-30	Flow (tick):	<input type="checkbox"/> Low/base	<input type="checkbox"/> Above low	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High
Conditions influencing survey quality: High flows		LHB <input type="checkbox"/>	Reason for upstream reach boundary: ↑ flow depth & speed		Record photo NGR (GPS) and mark on map
		RHB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	↘ buffer zone		No. of Photos

Part II: SEDIMENT SOURCES

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4). * = Take GIS reading and mark on map
Diffuse sources: tally with F for fine and C for coarse under Micro, Meso or Macro and direct from slope or indirect e.g. through creep

Point Sources

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Fine	Coarse	Totals
Tributaries*				Scour at structure			
Field drain/mill leat*			3	Tree fall			
Tipped Material*				Footpath			
Collapsed building/wall*				Burrowing			
Vehicle access				Poaching			1
Outfalls				Fishing platforms			

Diffuse Sources

	Micro	Meso	Macro		Micro	Meso	Macro
Fluvial erosion				Geotechnical failure			
Toe scour				Toe undermining			
Eroding cliff				Translational			
Hillslope supply				Rotational slip			
direct				Complex failure			
indirect				Channel weathering			

Part III: SEDIMENT TRANSPORT

Tally each morphological form observed along the reach, most likely to be in sequences according to associated gradient (e.g. pool-riffle)

Morphological Forms

	Tally	Total		Tally	Total
Waterfall			Boil		1
Chute			Glide		
Rapid			Pool		1
Riffle			Ponded reach		
Run			Marginal deadwater		

Part IV: SEDIMENT SINKS

Tally fine and coarse sediment sources, place totals in final box (e.g. F2, C4)

Point Sinks

	Fine	Coarse	Totals		Tally	Totals
Weirs*				Dredged pools		
Dams				Submerged vanes		
Fords				Boulder placement		
Bridge				Deflectors		
Large woody debris				Minor weir		
				Vegetation management		

Diffuse Sinks

Recent flood chaos? Yes No

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Floodplain deposits									
Splays									

Channel Deposits

Tally and total permanent, semi-permanent and temporary sediment deposits Micro = <10m², Meso = 10-150m², Macro = >150m²
Tick types of storage present, place an E on right of box if extensive (>33%) - do not tally isolated boulders

	Permanent			Semi-permanent			Temporary		
	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro	Micro	Meso	Macro
Boulder/cobble									
Cobble/gravel									
Fine material									

Type of Storage

<input type="checkbox"/> Mid channel bar	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Isolated boulders
<input type="checkbox"/> Side bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Mature Islands	
<input type="checkbox"/> Point bars	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe accumulation	

Part V: VALLEY OVERVIEW

Landuse codes: Coniferous Woodland (CW), Broadleaf Woodland (BL), Scrub (SH), Wetland (WL), Moorland Heath (MH), Grazing (G), Tilled land (TL), Standing water (SW), Road/Track (RT), Suburban/urban (SU), Recreational (RE)

Valley Form (tick one)		Landuse (dominant type)		Floodplain (tick one)		Width (tick one)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Vee		LH	5m	RH	None	LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep Vee			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Gorge		RH			<input type="checkbox"/> One bank	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Concave/Bowl			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Terraced valley floor					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Both banks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not visible						<input type="checkbox"/>	> 10 river widths

Riparian Buffer Strip (tick one)		Width of strip (tick one)		Bank top vegetation (tick one)	
LH	RH	LH	RH	LH	RH
<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Indefinite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Fragmentary	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Connectivity	Terraces (tick one)	Insert no. of terraces	Levees (tick if present)	Trashlines (tick one)
Channel disconnected from floodplain? (no out of bank flow)	LH	LH	LH	<input type="checkbox"/> LH
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	None	<input type="checkbox"/> None	<input type="checkbox"/> RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/>	Indefinite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Natural	If Yes: <input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fragmentary	<input type="checkbox"/> Man Made	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuous	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Continuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fragmented	<input type="checkbox"/>

Other features (e.g. palaeochannels)

Part VI: CHANNEL GEOMETRY

Planform (tick one)	Cross-section (tick one)	Channel Dimensions		Symmetry (tick one)
<input type="checkbox"/> Straight	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular/Trapezoidal	Width	Depth	<input type="checkbox"/> Uniform
<input type="checkbox"/> Sinuous	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U-shaped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Variable with planform
<input type="checkbox"/> Irregular meanders	<input type="checkbox"/> Two stage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Variable without planform
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular meanders	<input type="checkbox"/> Multi-stage	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Braided	<input type="checkbox"/> Resectioned? Ring Y/N	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Anastomosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Culverted? Ring Y/N	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Realigned? Ring Y/N	Est. length of culvert (m)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Gradient (tick one)	Velocity (tick one)
(use look back test)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Uniform
<input type="checkbox"/> Medium	<input type="checkbox"/> Varied
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low	<input type="checkbox"/> Highly varied

Part VII: BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

BED		Bed Characteristics: (tick all applicable, E if > 33%)	
Bed Material (tick all present, E if > 33%)		<i>Not visible</i>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorting: Sorted	<input type="checkbox"/> Unsorted
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine material	<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/> Debris: None	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/> Sphericity: Angular	<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-angular
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	<input type="checkbox"/> Imbrication: None	<input type="checkbox"/> Imbricated
		<input type="checkbox"/> Diversity: Uniform	<input type="checkbox"/> Non-uniform

Channel Vegetation:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Submerged in-channel vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Filamentous algae
% cover <input type="text" value="20"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface floating vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Moss/lichen/liverworts
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent reeds/sedges/rushes	<input type="checkbox"/> Exposed tree roots

BANKS		Profile (tick if present, E if > 33%)		Tree lining (tick one for each bank)	
LH	RH	LH	RH	LH	RH
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Obscured	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cliff/Vertical	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Clay	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stepped	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Graded	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Fine gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	Protection (tick if present, E if > 33%)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Coarse gravel	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Cobble	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Toe	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Boulder	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Full	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Walled	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Artificial	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Concrete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Wooden	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cohesive?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Rip rap	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other.....	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Physical Ecotope
Mapping

JLE 12/08/08

Title:
Fovant Restoration Site (FOR)

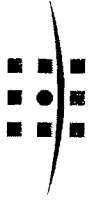
Project:
Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

Client:
Natural England

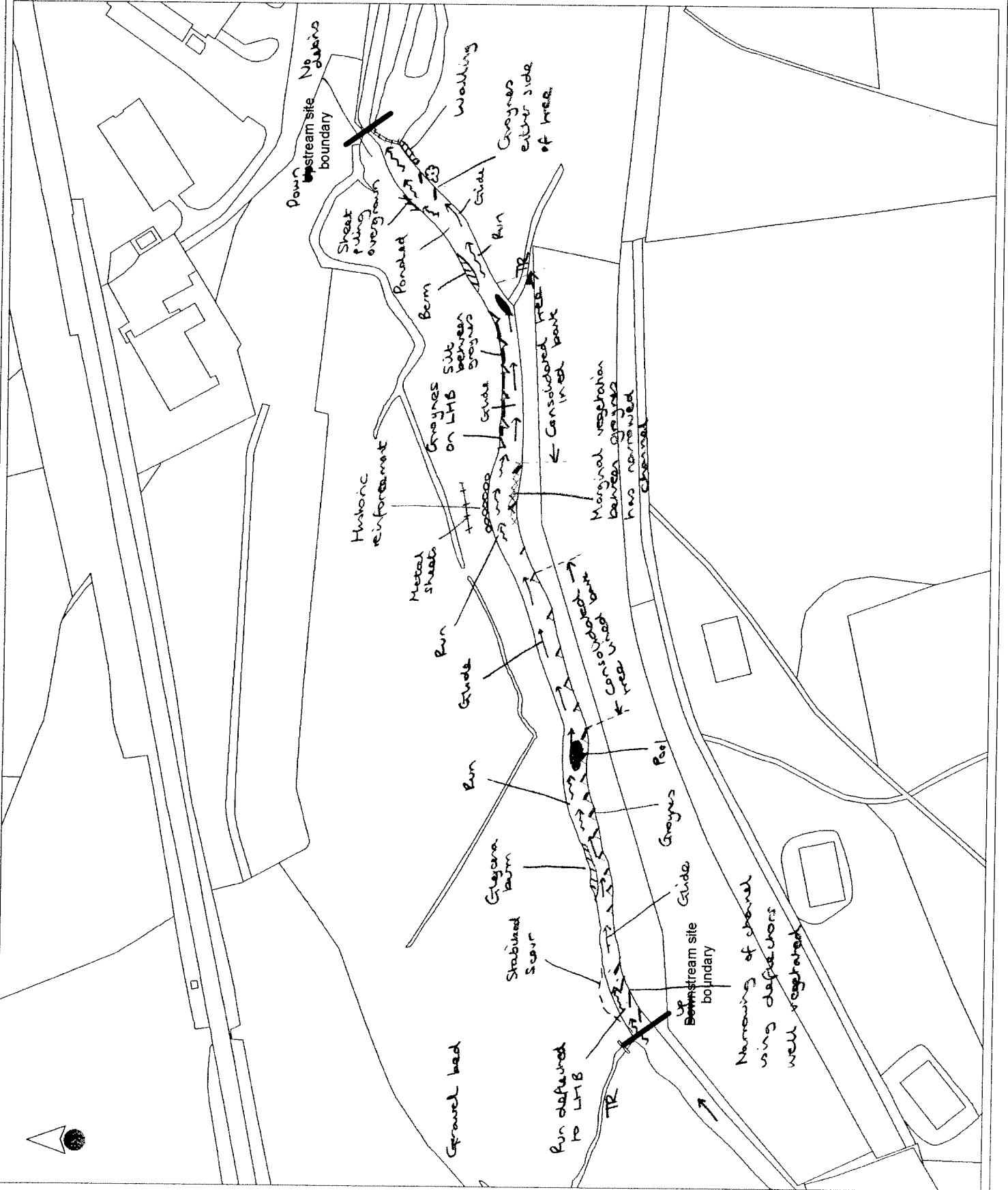
Date:

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix



ROYAL HASKONING



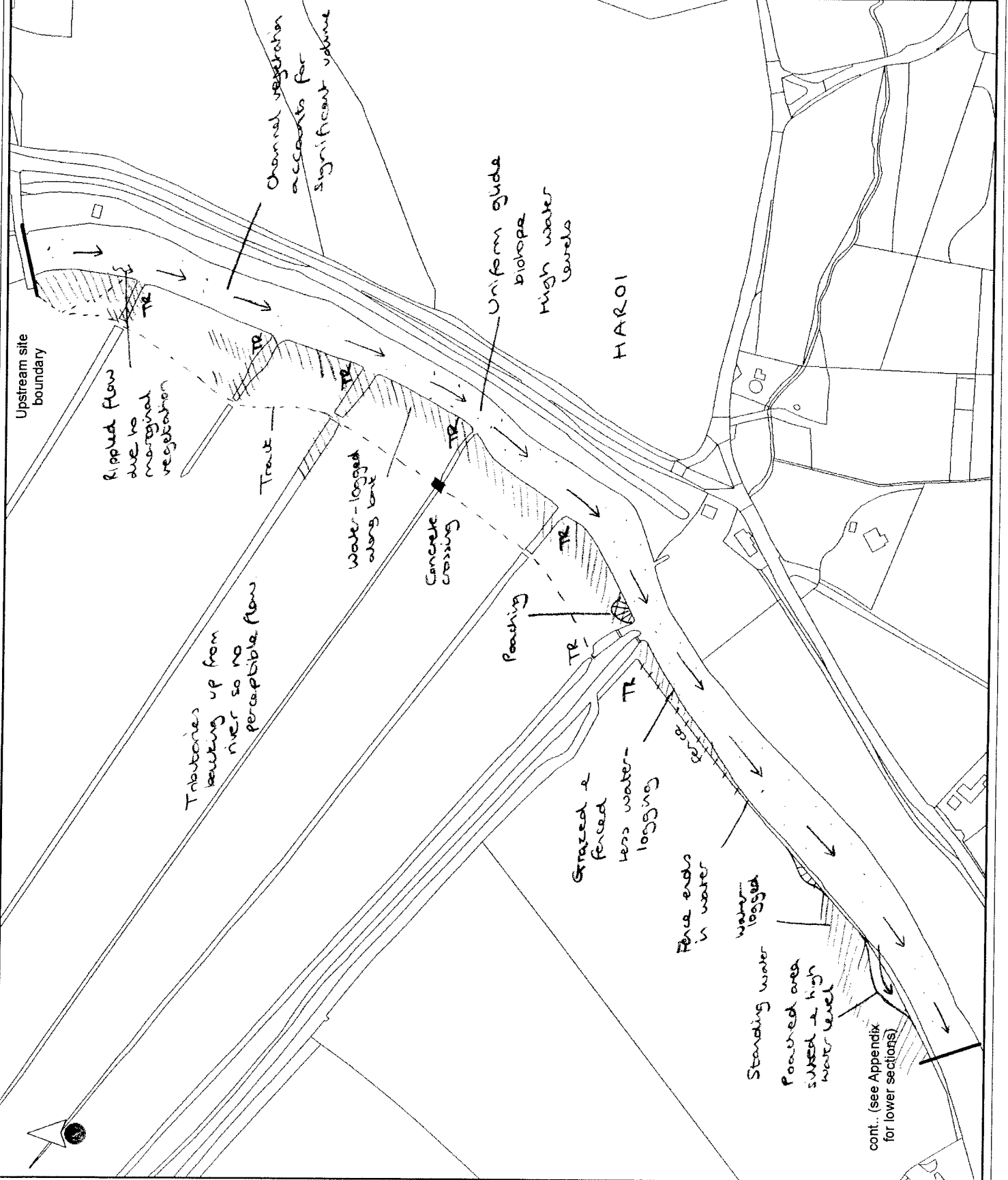
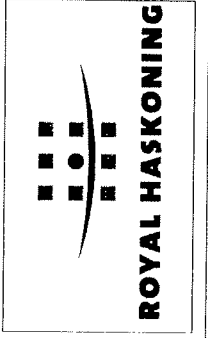
Physical Biotope
Mapping

JLE 12/08/08

Title: Hale Restoration Site (HAL)
Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project
Client: Natural England

1
Scale: 1:2,500

Appendix A



cont.. (see Appendix for lower sections)

Physical Biotope
Mapping

JLE 12/08/08

Title:
Hale Restoration Site (HAL)

Project:
Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

Client:
Natural England

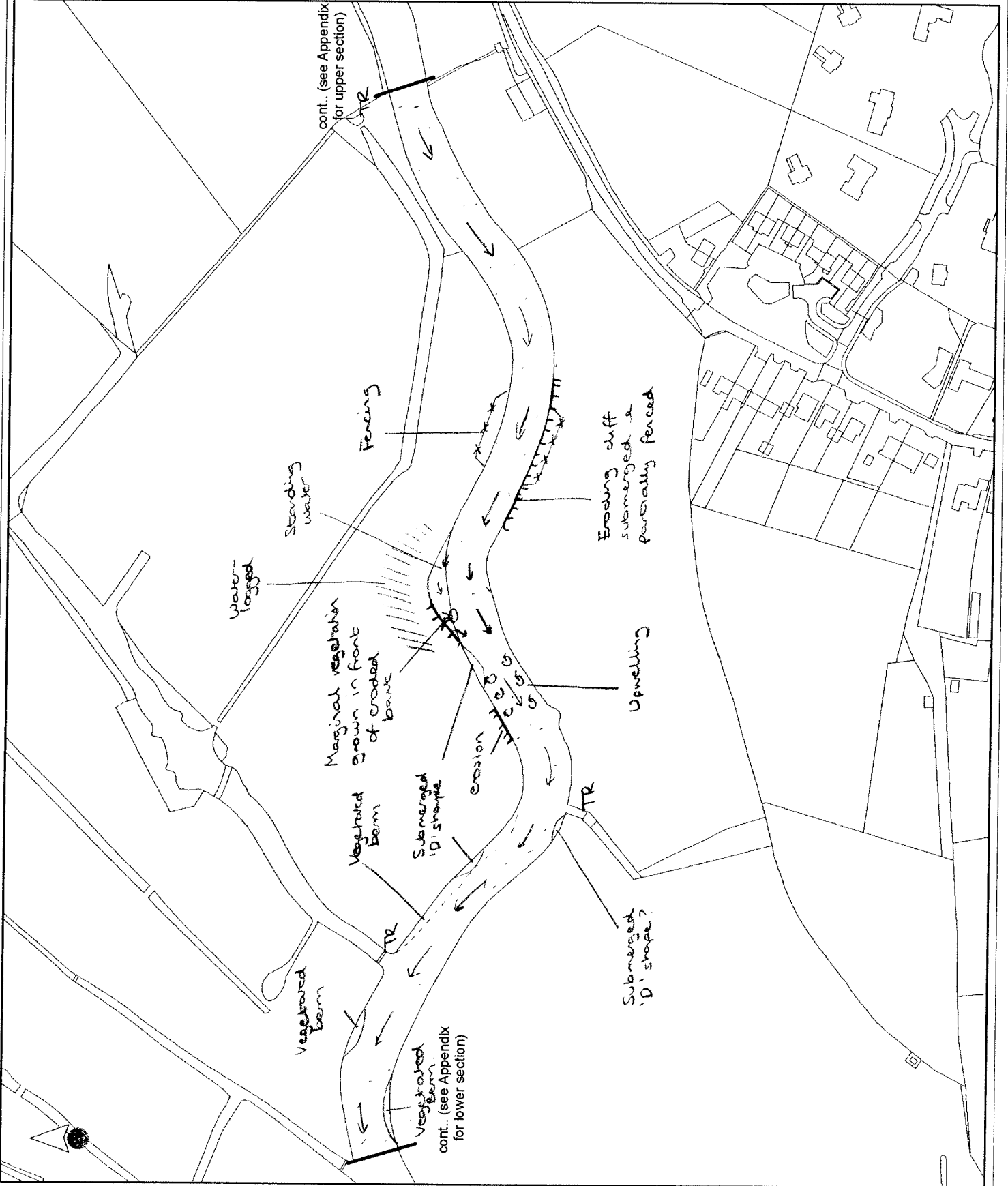
Scale:
1:2,500

2

Appendix A



ROYAL HASKONING



Physical biotope
Mapping

JLE 12/08/08

Title:
Hale Restoration Site (HAL)

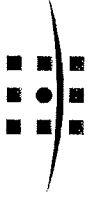
Project:
Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

Client:
Natural England

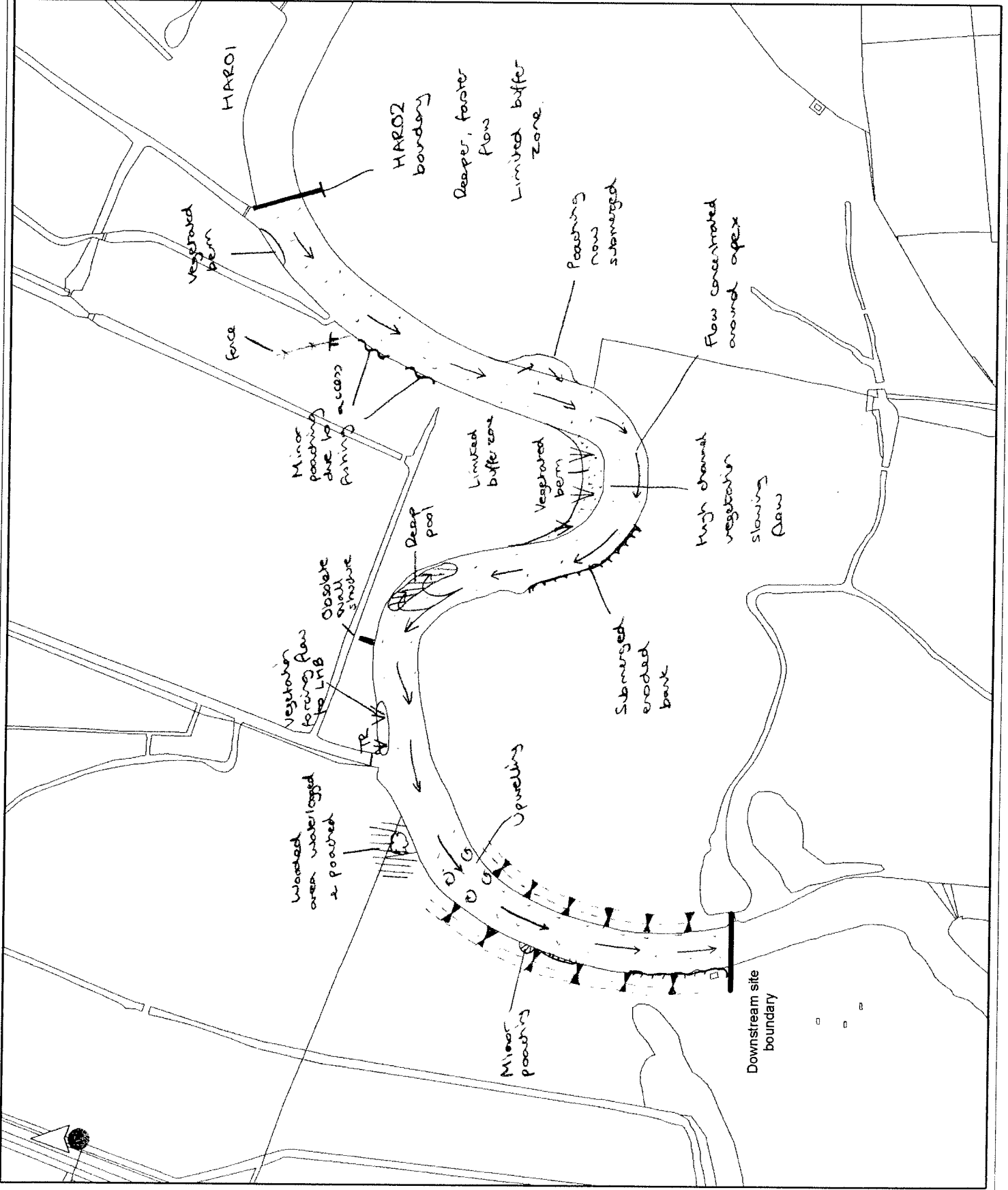
3

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix



ROYAL HASKONING



Physical Biotope
Mapping

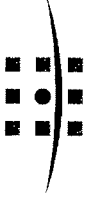
JUL 18/08/08

Title: Seven Hatches Control Site (SHC)
Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project
Client: Natural England

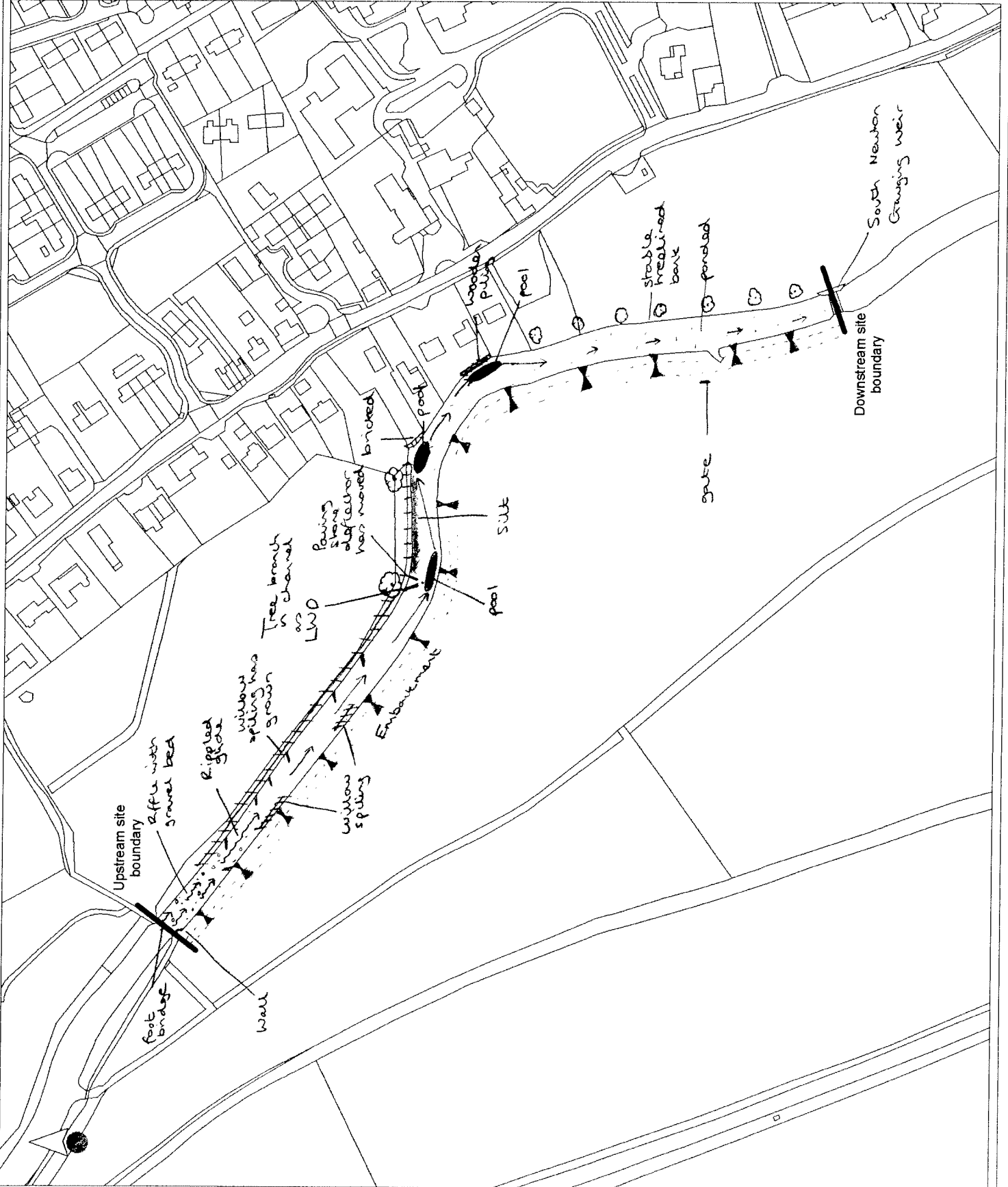
Date: 29/11/2006

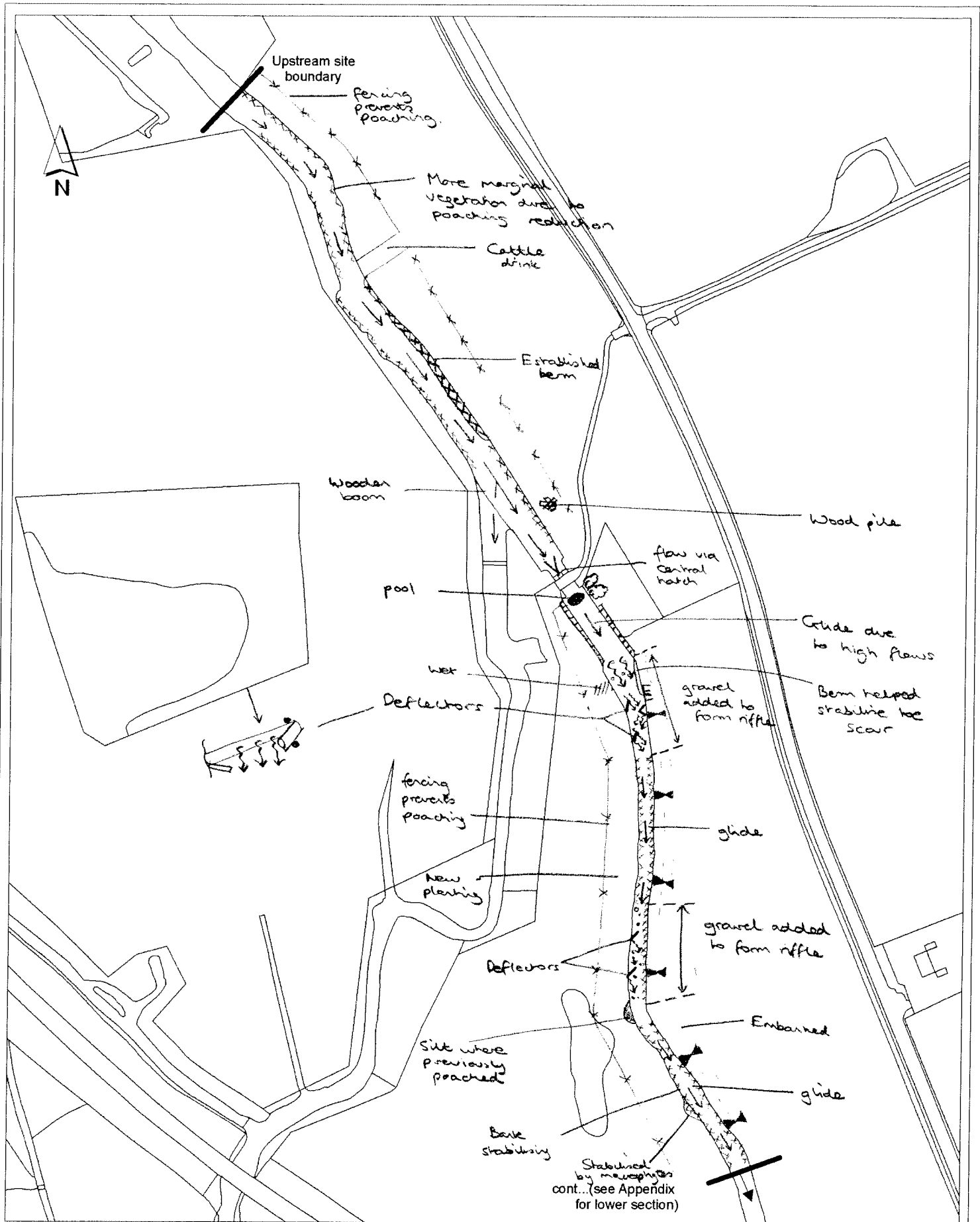
Scale: 1:2,500

Appendix



ROYAL HASKONING





Physical Biotope Mapping

JLE 18/08/08

Title: Seven Hatches Restoration Site (SHR)

Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

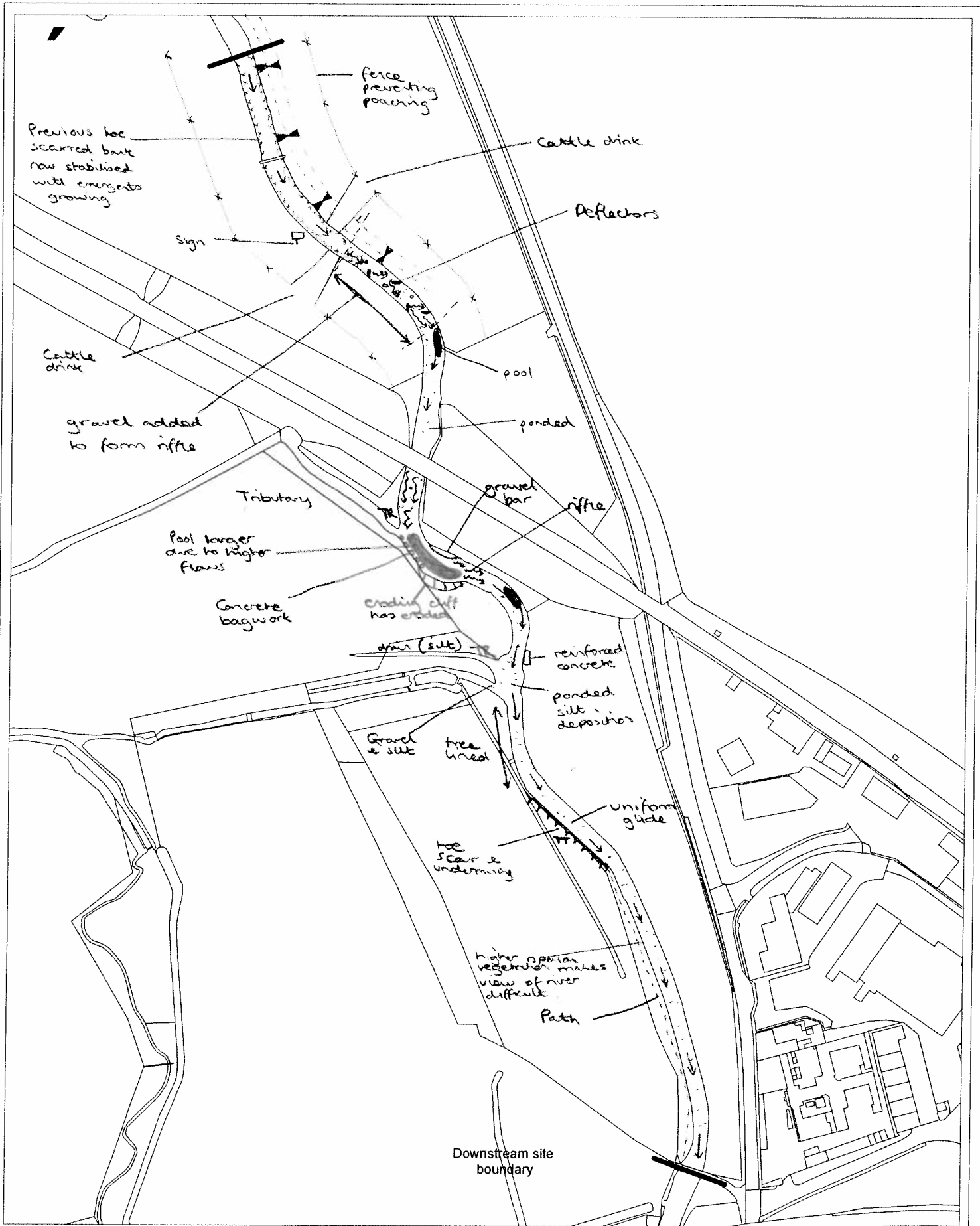
Client: Natural England

Date:
20/08/08

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix A





Physical Biotope Mapping

JLE 18/08/08

Title: Seven Hatches Restoration Site (SHR)
Physical biotopes and survey references

Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

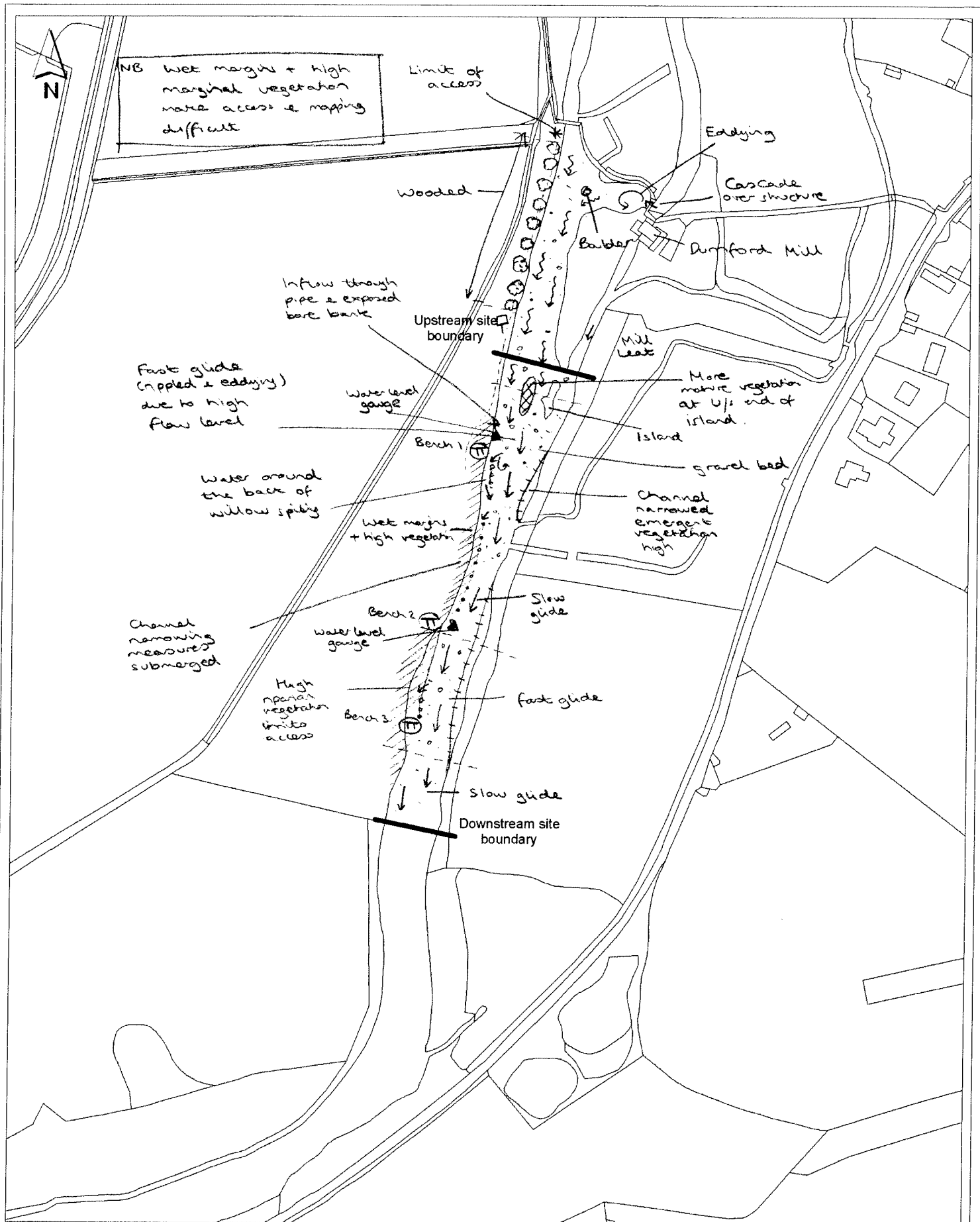
Client: Natural England

Appendix A



ROYAL HASKONING

Scale:
1:2,500



Physical Biotope Mapping

JLE 08/08/08

Title: Upper Woodford Control Site (UWC)

Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

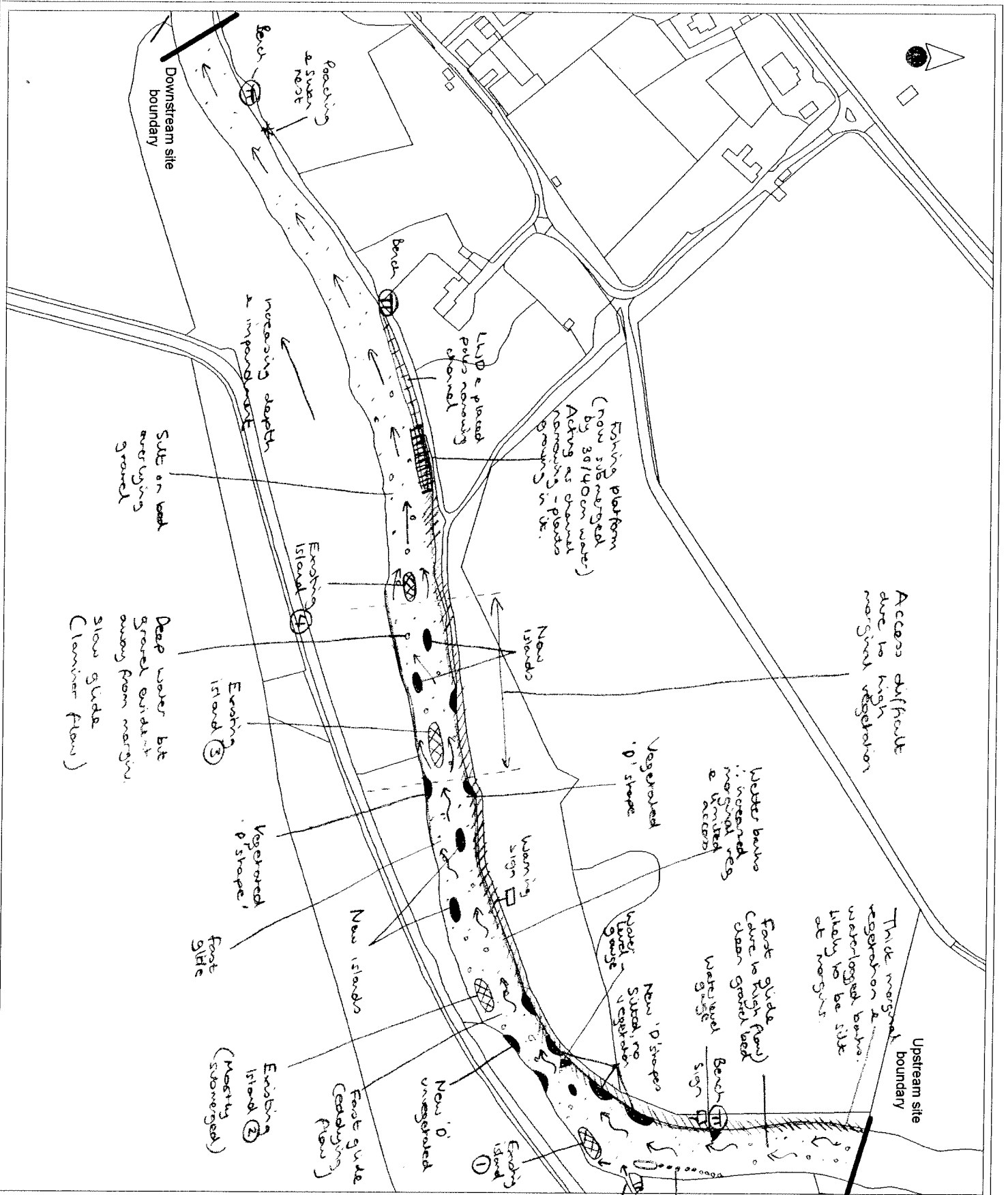
Client: Natural England

Date:
27/11/2006

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix





Physical Biotope Mapping
 08/08/08

New courseway (center) will be used by swans
 Triangulation

Title: Upper Woodford Restoration Site (UWR)
 Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project
 Client: Natural England

Date: 20/08/08
 Scale: 1:2,500

Appendix A



APPENDIX

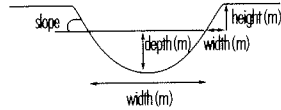
Standard Symbols for use in River Corridor Surveys

AQUATIC AND MARGINAL ZONES

CHANNEL FEATURES

	Bridge (road/track)
	Footbridge
	Lock
	Inlet
	Weir
	Pool
	Riffle
	Rapids
	Run
	Waterfall
	Protruding rock
	Island (with vegetation)
	Direction of flow

CHANNEL CROSS-SECTION



SUBSTRATE

	Mud
	Sand
	Bare gravel/shingle
	Vegetated gravel/shingle
	Cobbles
	Boulders

CHANNEL VEGETATION

	Emergent Monocots
	Emergent Dicots
	Submerged Monocots
	Submerged Dicots
	Bryophytes
	Floating leaves

SURVEY INFORMATION

	Direction of survey/bank used
	Photograph

BANK AND ADJACENT LAND ZONES

BANK FEATURES

	Base of bank
	Top of bank
	Slump
	Stable earth cliff
	Eroding earth cliff
	Rock cliff
	Artificial bank protection
	Cattle drink
	Shelf / berm
	Spring / flush
	Inflow stream
	Outfall
	Dredgings/spoil

ADJACENT LAND FEATURES

	Fence
	Gate
	Road / track
	Railway
	Footpath
	Power lines
	Building
	Sewage works
	Flood bank
	Land use category Defined name / Phase 1 code

VEGETATION

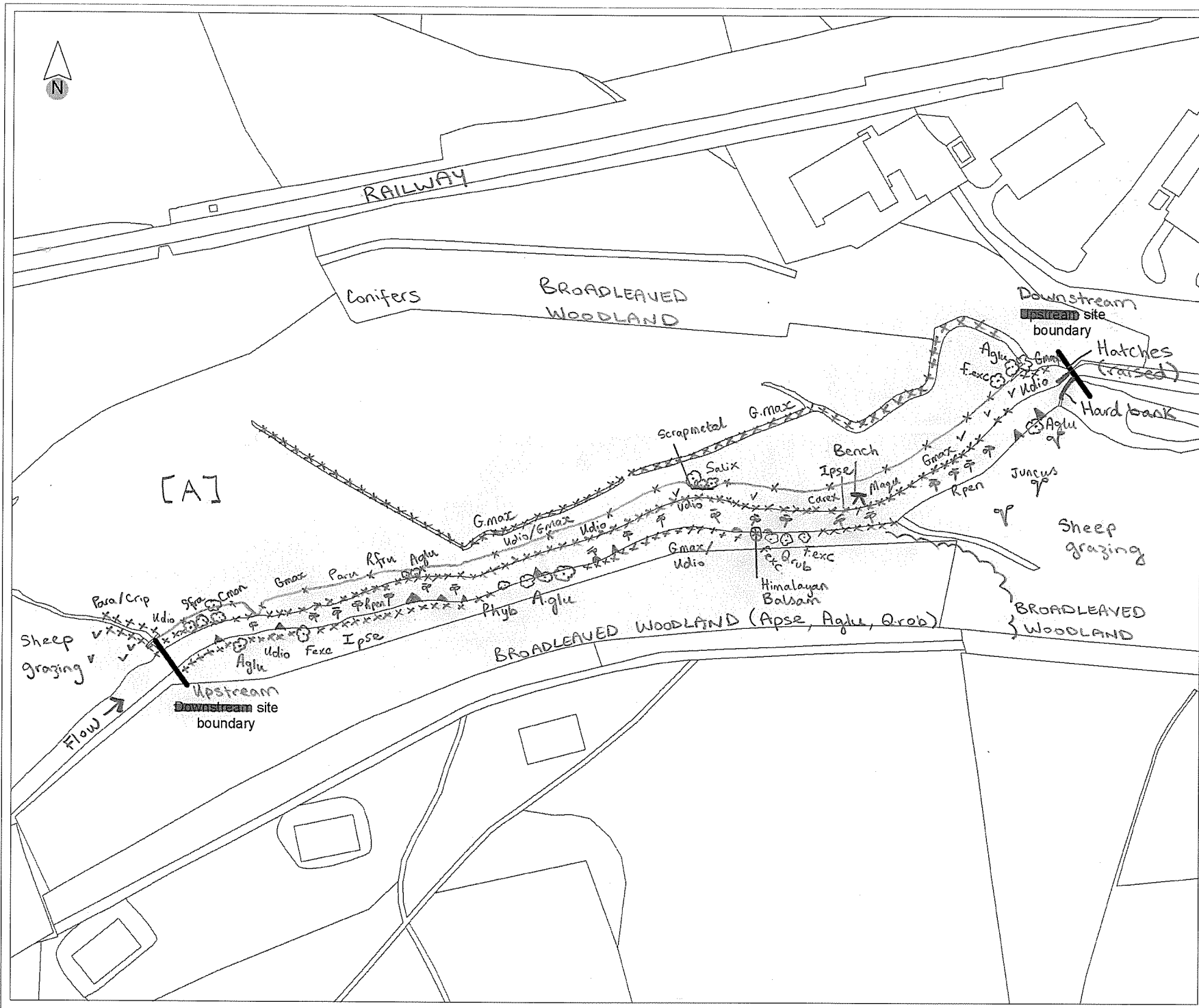
Trees	
	Conifer
	Broadleaf
	- overhanging
	- fallen
	- exposed roots
	Woodland + symbol for type
<i>P + symbol</i>	Pollarded tree
<i>(P) + symbol</i>	Tree needs pollarding
<i>C + symbol</i>	Coppiced tree
	Sapling

Shrubs/hedgerows

	Shrub (single)
	Dense shrubs
	Sparse shrubs
	Hedgerow
	Hedgerow with trees

Grasses and herbs

	Reed / sedge
	Tall grass
	Tall herb / ruderal
	Tall grass with herbs
	Short grass
	Mown



River Corridor Survey
 8/8/08 (survey date)
 Amara Glynn
 (Royal Haskoning)

Title:
 Fovant Restoration Site (FOR)

Project:
 Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

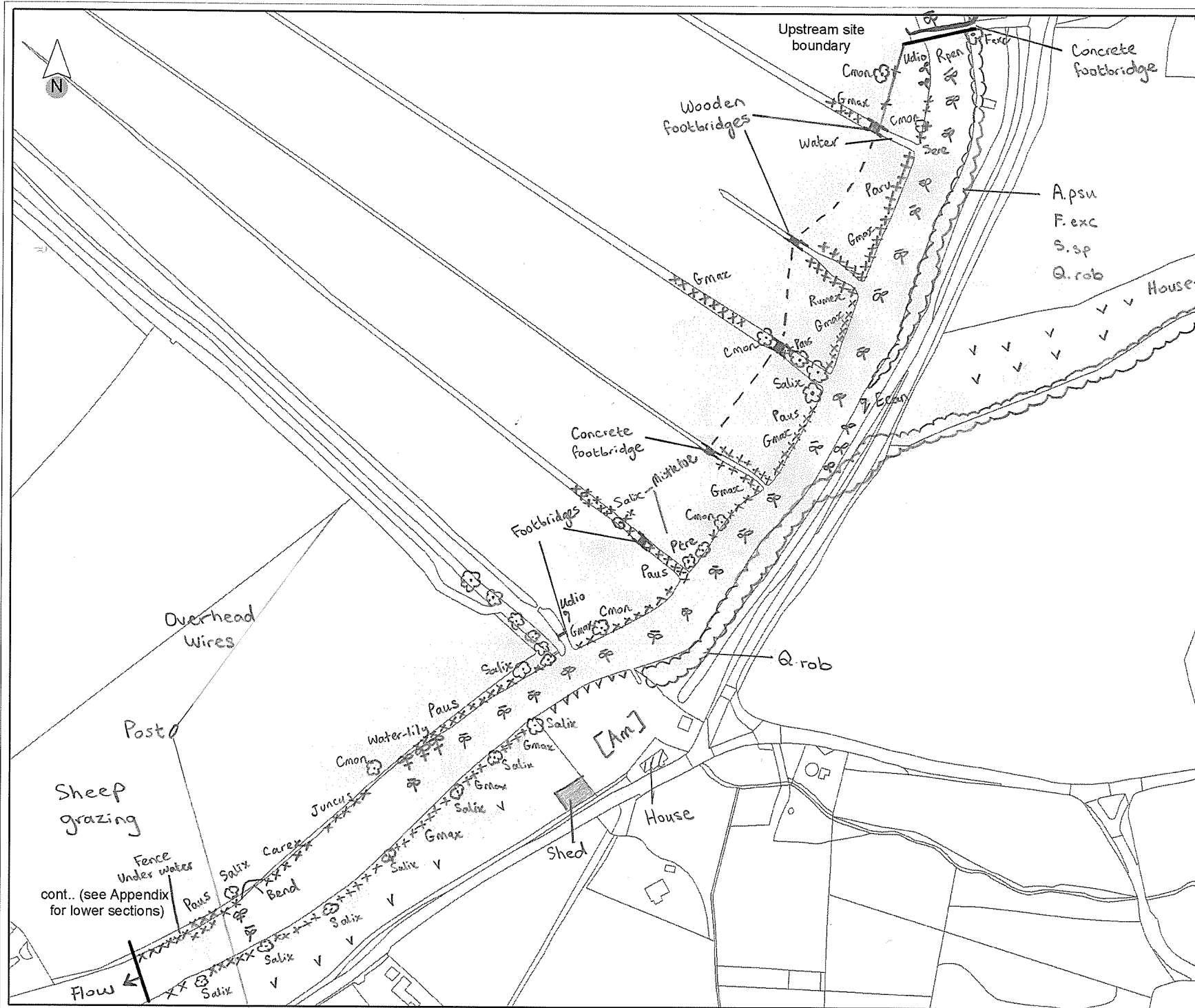
Client:
 Natural England

Date:

Scale:
 1:2,500

Appendix





River Corridor Survey
 12/8/08 (Survey date)
 Amara Glynn
 (Royal Haskoning)

Title:
 Hale Restoration Site (HAL)

Project:
 Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

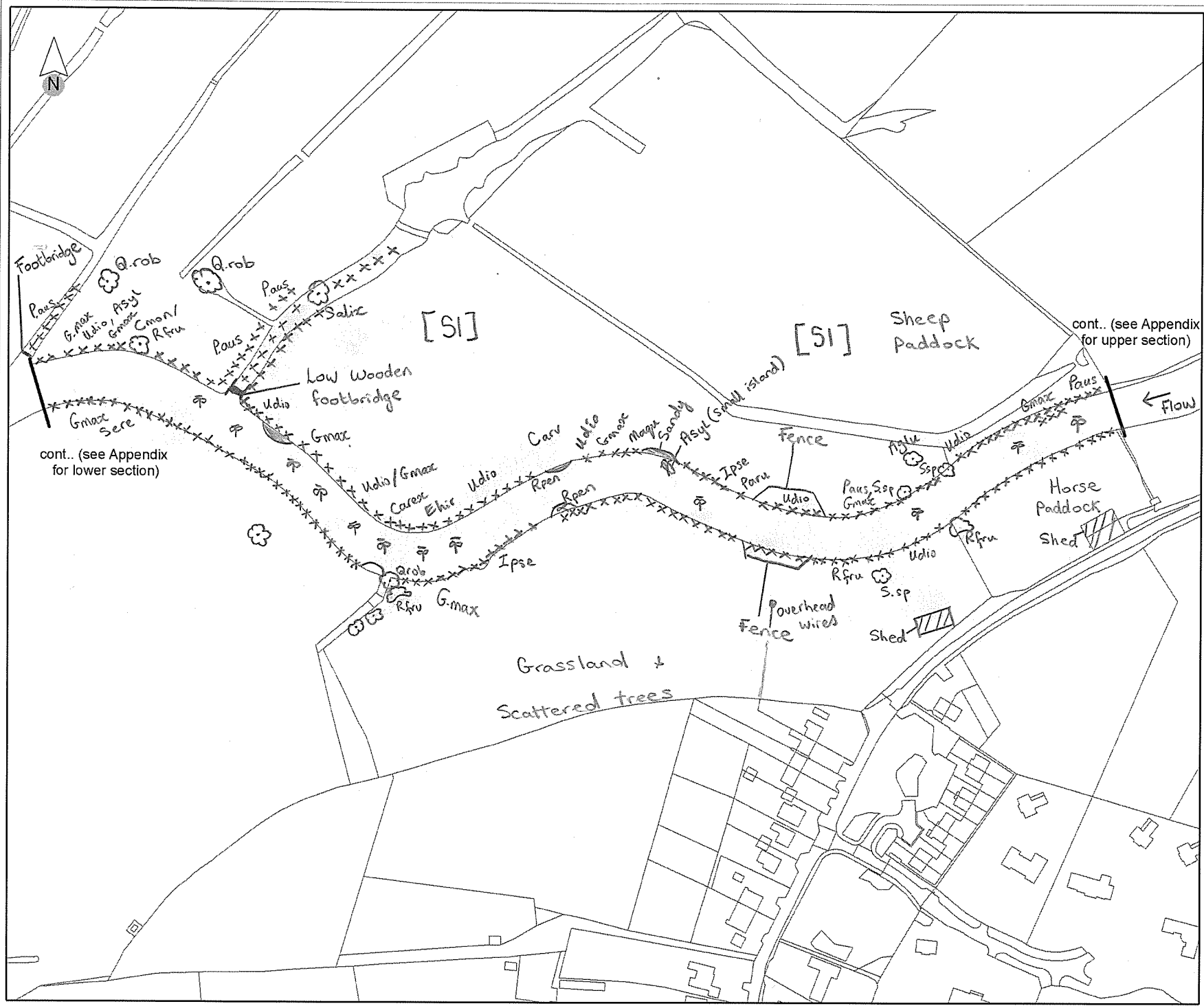
Client:
 Natural England

1

Scale:
 1:2,500

Appendix





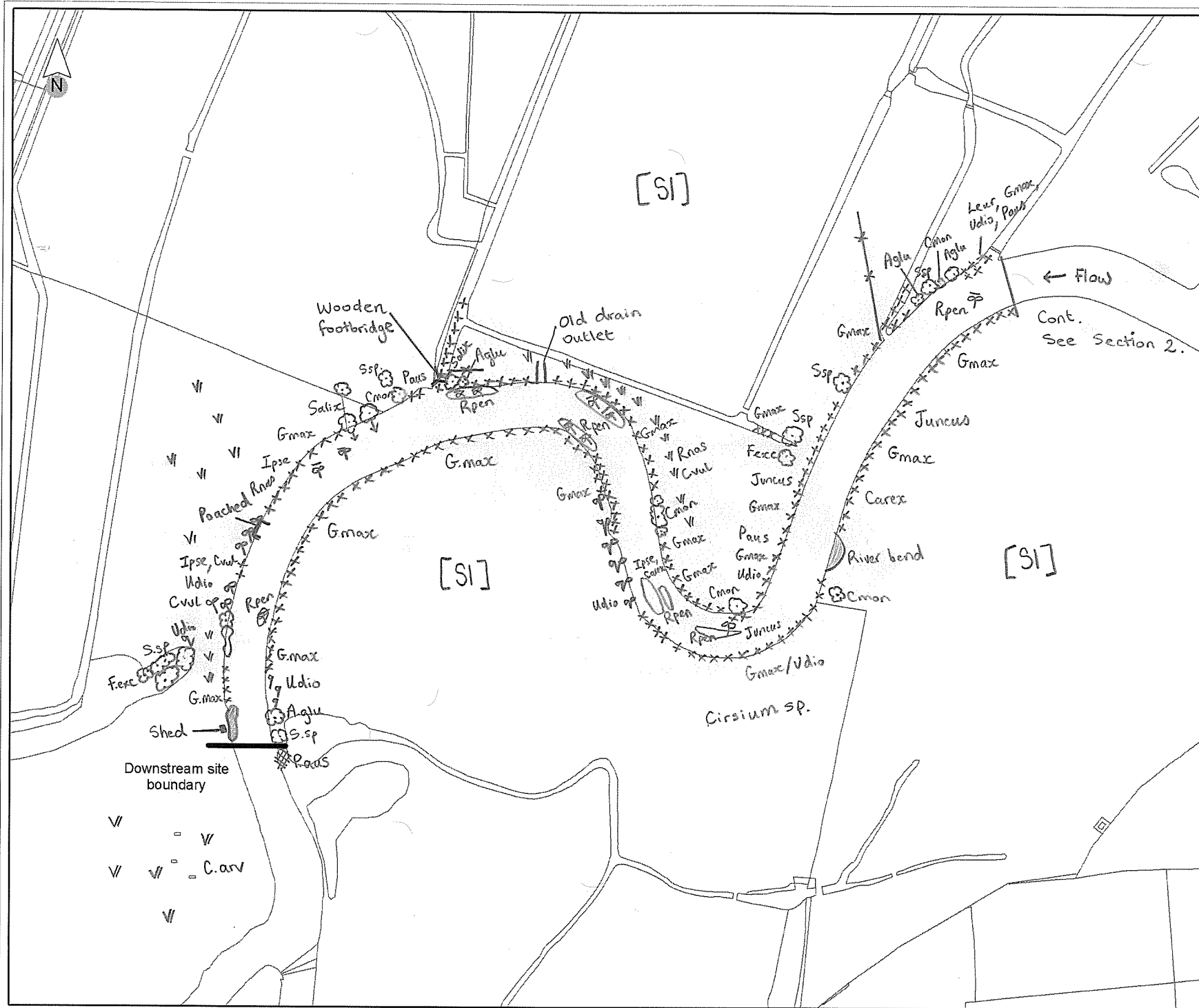
River Corridor Survey
 12/8/08 (survey date)
 Amara Glynn
 (Royal Haskoning)

Title:
 Hale Restoration Site (HAL)
 Project:
 Avon STREAM Monitoring Project
 Client:
 Natural England

2 Scale:
 1:2,500

Appendix





Title:
Hale Restoration Site (HAL)

Project:
Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

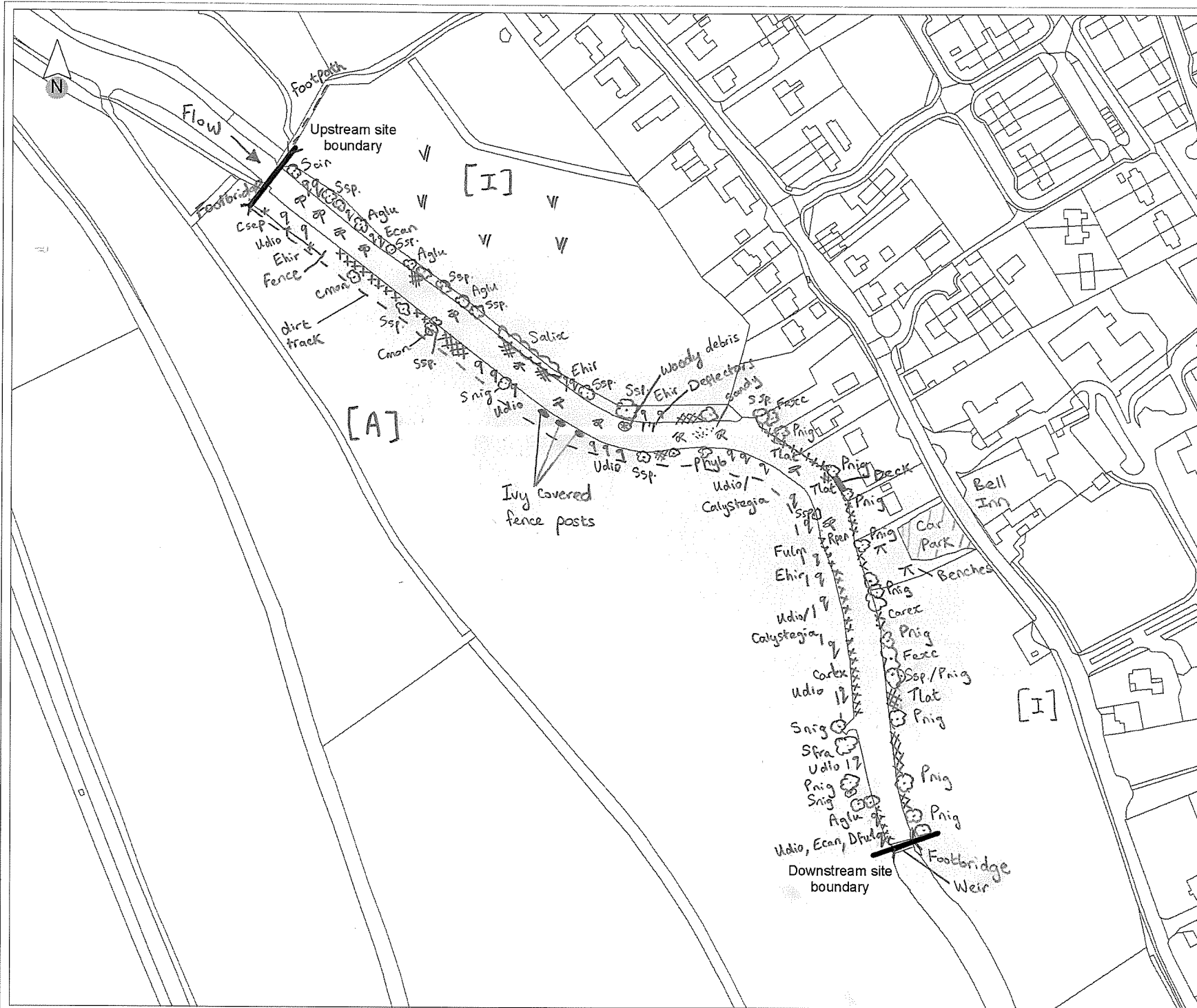
Client:
Natural England

3

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix





River Corridor Survey
18/8/2008 (Survey date)

Amara Glynn
(Royal Haskoning)

Title:
Seven Hatches Control Site (SHC)

Project:
Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

Client:
Natural England

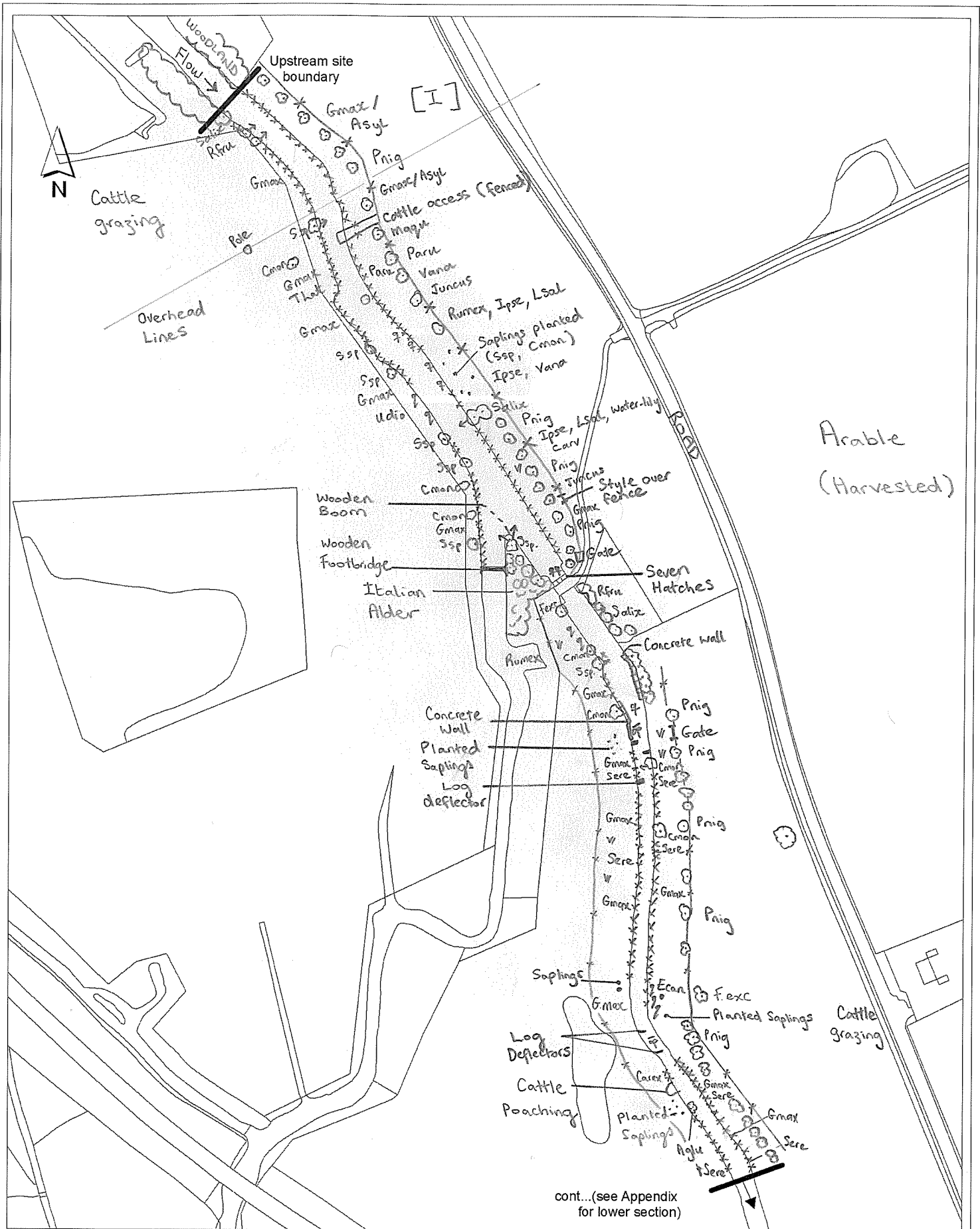
Date:
29/11/2008

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix



ROYAL HASKONING



cont...(see Appendix for lower section)

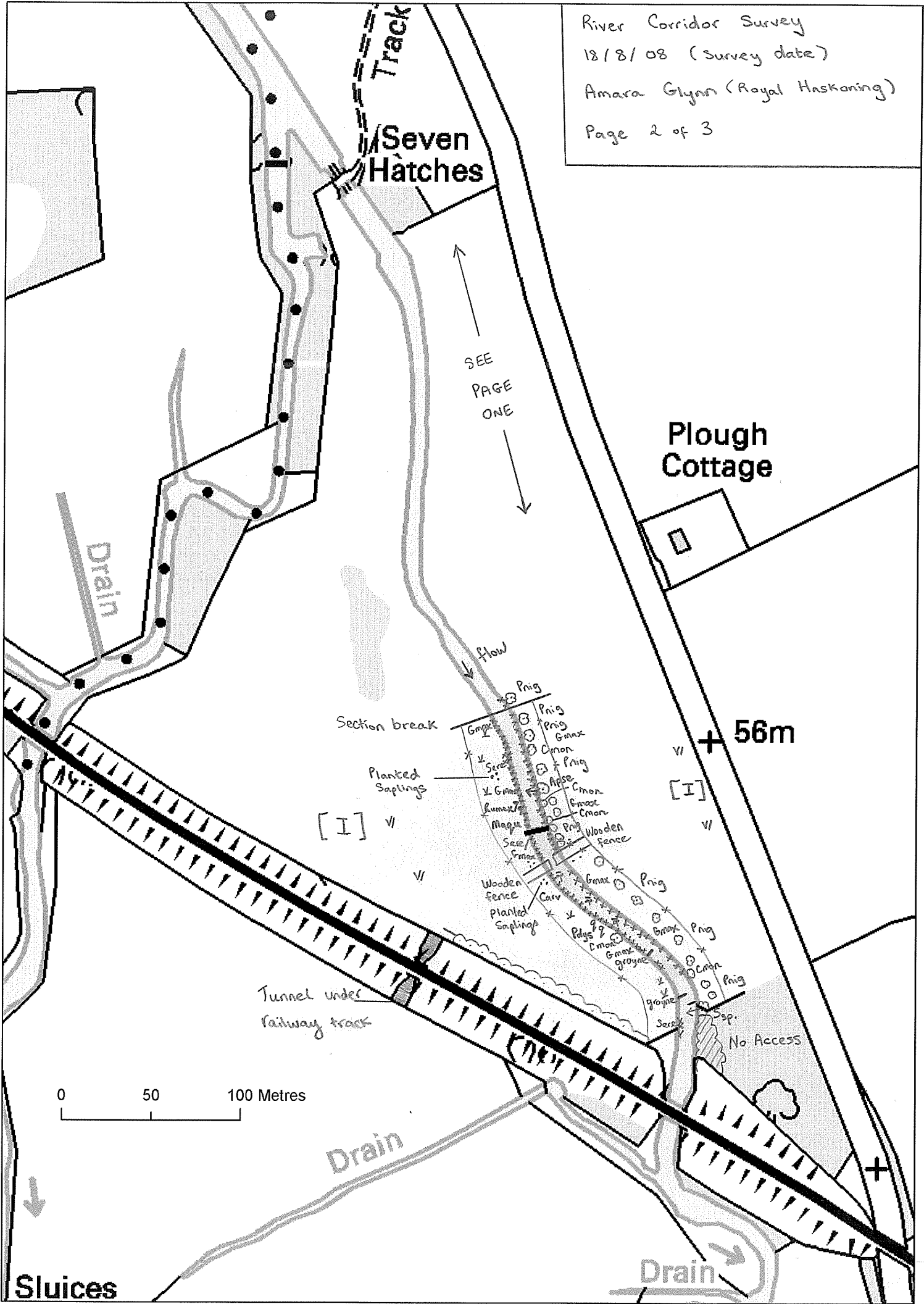
River Corridor Survey
 18/8/08 (survey date)
 Amara Glynn (Royal Haskoning)
 Page 1 of 3

Title: Seven Hatches Restoration Site (SHR)
 Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project
 Client: Natural England
 Date: 18/08/2008
 Scale: 1:2,500

Appendix

ROYAL HASKONING

River Corridor Survey
 18/8/08 (Survey date)
 Amara Glynn (Royal Haskoning)
 Page 2 of 3



Track
 Seven Hatches

Plough Cottage

Drain

SEE PAGE ONE

Flow

Section break

+ 56m

Planted Saplings

[I]

[I]

Tunnel under railway track

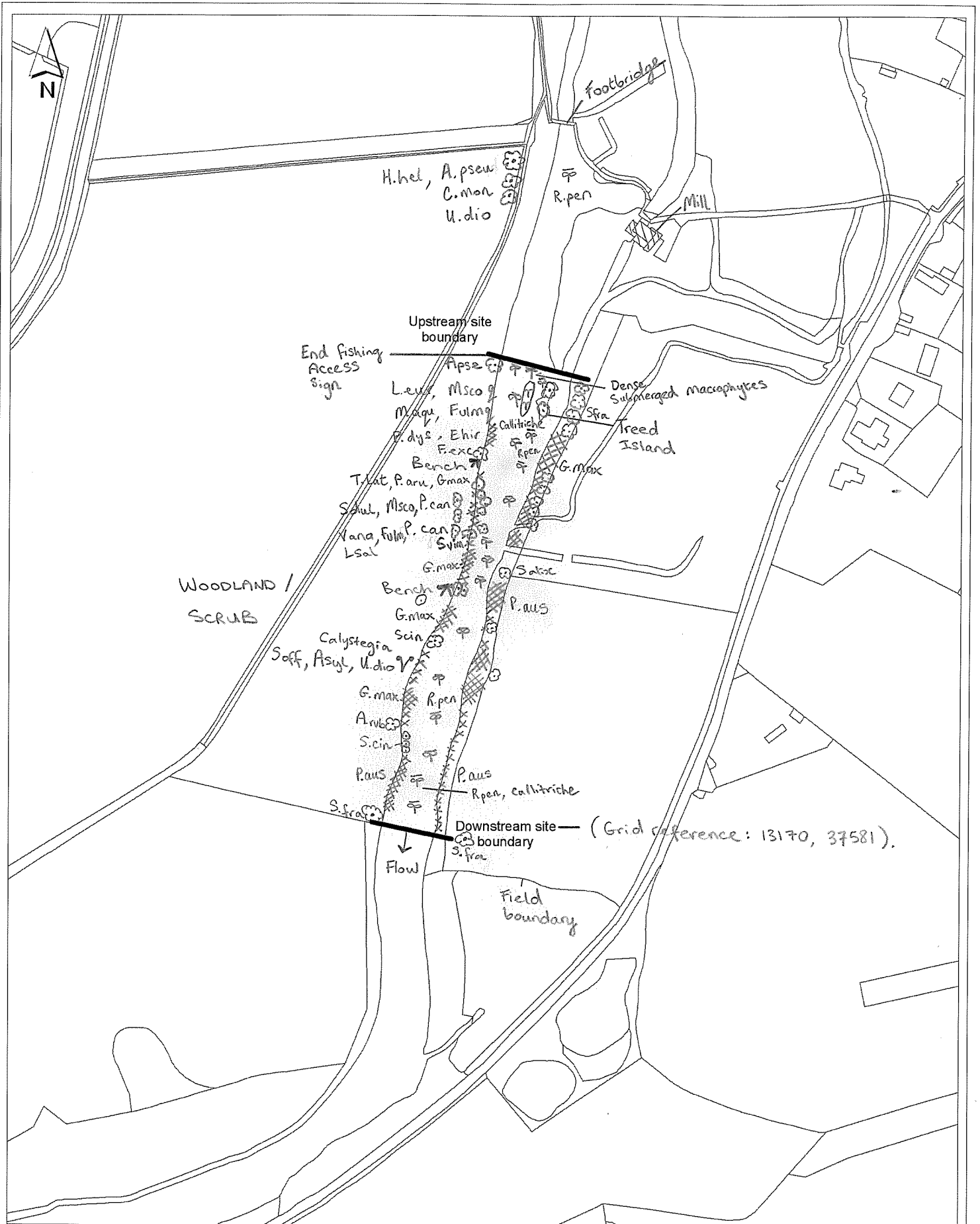
No Access

0 50 100 Metres

Drain

Sluices

Drain



River Corridor Survey

7/8/2008 (Survey date)

Amara Glynn (Royal Haskoning)

Title: Upper Woodford Control Site (UWC)

Project: Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

Client: Natural England

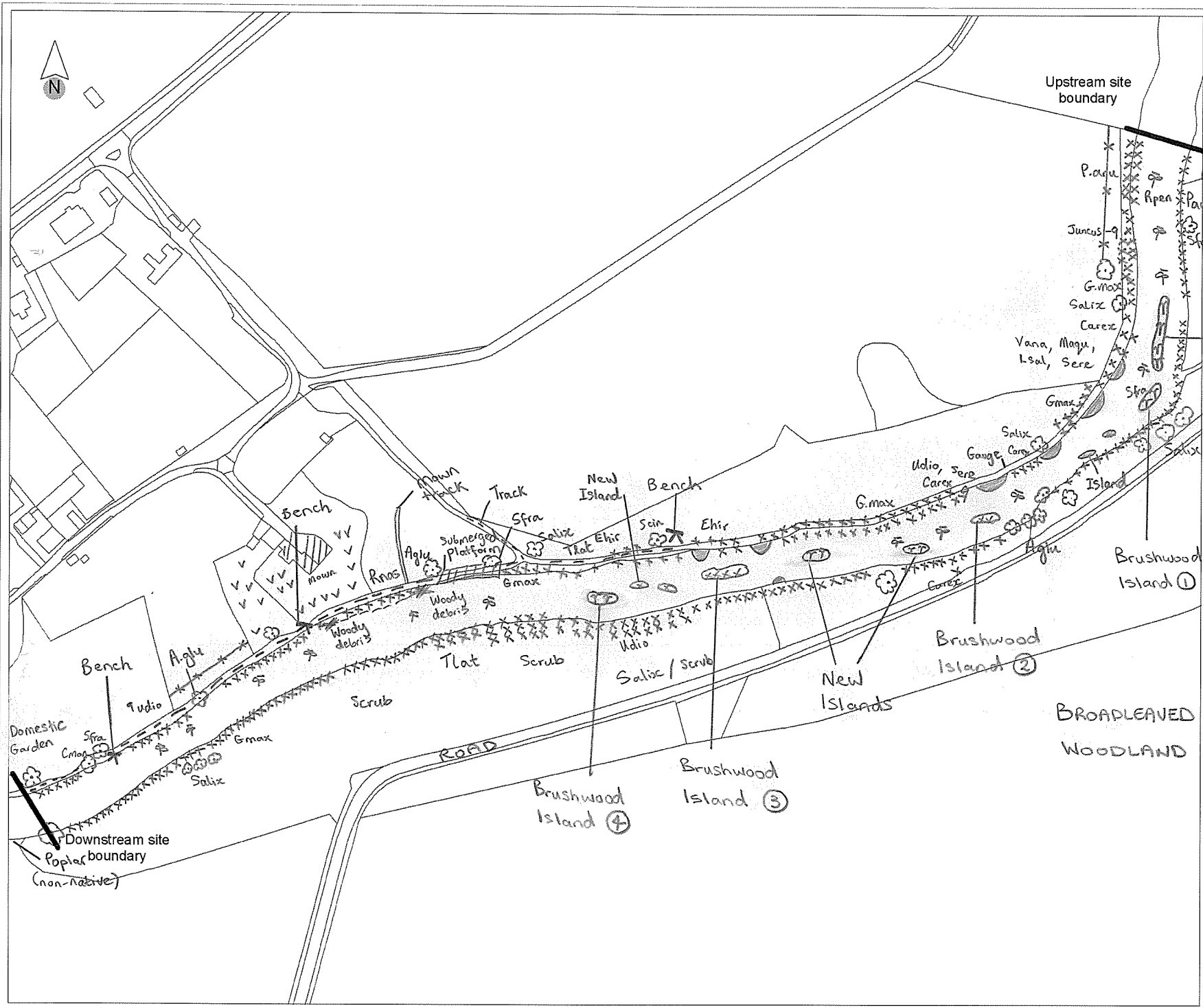
Date:
27/11/2008

Scale:
1:2,500

Appendix



ROYAL HASKONING



River Corridor Survey
 7/8/08 (survey date)
 Amara Glynn
 (Royal Haskoning)

Upstream site boundary

Downstream site boundary
 (non-native)

Pebble Causeway
 Lsal, Ehir

Title:
 Upper Woodford Restoration Site (UWR)

Project:
 Avon STREAM Monitoring Project

Client:
 Natural England

Date:
 29/11/2008

Scale:
 1:2,500

Appendix



Appendix B: Photographic Records

Date	Site	Geomorphological Reach	Transect/ Cross-section	Photo Reference	Easting	Northing	Orientation	Time	Direction	Height (m)	Description / Comments
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01									
08/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	n/a	UWC01a	413246	137835	159°	18.10	DS	1.6	By fishing sign "Wading ends"
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO1	UWC01-MSO1a	413225	137771	35°	18.10	US	1.6	Adjacent to water guage pole Bottom of Island
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO1	UWC01-MSO1b	413225	137771	115°	18.10	LHB	1.6	Adjacent to water guage pole Bottom of Island
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO1	UWC01-MSO1c	413225	137771	154°	18.10	DS	1.6	" Flow change not evident due to high flows
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO1	UWC01-MSO1d	413225	137771	115°	18.10	BED	1.6	No standing waves
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO1	UWC01-MSO1e	413226	137765	38°	18.10	US	1.6	1st version not to be used. Location of transect MSO1. Just d/s of Black Poplar
08/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	n/a	UWC01b	413231	137786	80°	12.39	U/S	1.6	Alder island - not sure in right place
08/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	n/a	UWC01c	413231	137786	157°	12.42	DS	1.6	Glyak Max obscuring view
08/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	n/a	UWC01d	413227	137753	40°	12.45	US	1.6	Looking towards island
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2a	413220	137731	50°	18.05	US	1.6	Willow obscuring view. Marginal ?? Sumerged therefore not as far into river
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2b	413220	137731	105	18.05	LHB		By willow hybrid
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2c	413220	137731	195	18.05	DS		
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2 d	413220	137731	105	18.05	BED	1.6	Chanel renewing measures
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2e	413216	137730	96	18.05	us		Transect MSO2 - by willow hybrid. poles in foreground
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2 f	413219	137728	41	18.05	US	1.6	High water levels limit taking photos in chanel here
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2 g	413219	137728	105	18.05	LHB	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO2	UWC01-MSO2 h	413219	137728	166	18.05	DS	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 a	413203	137697	21°	17.49	US	1.6	2nd Version; Willow in foreground. Just d/s of Black Poplar
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 a(2)	413205	137702	21°	17.49	US	1.6	" "
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 b	413205	137702	107°	17.49	LHB	1.6	Phrag??? On LHB. Willow in foreground
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 c	413205	137702	197°	17.49	DS	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 d			121°	17.49	BED	1.6	Chanel ???
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 e	413207	137706	50°	17.49	US	1.6	Transect MSO23
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 f	413207	137706	112°	17.49	LHB	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO3	UWC01-MSO3 g	413207	137706	170°	17.49	DS	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO4	UWC01-MSO4 a	413208	137679	48°	17.37	US	1.6	Chanel narrowing frailed willow ??? Now in chanel. Bench 2
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO4	UWC01-MSO4 b	413208	137679	117°	17.37	LHB	1.6	LHB has also retreated - chanel narrowing frailed
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO4	UWC01-MSO4 c	413208	137679	154°	17.37	DS	1.6	Glycena on RHB. Took 2 due to poor light
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO4	UWC01-MSO4 d	413208	137679	111°	17.37	BED	1.6	Silted at margins
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO4	UWC01-MSO4 e	413201	137672	111°	17.37	LHB	1.6	Location of MSO4. By bench in foreground
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO5	UWC01-MSO5 a	413188	137622	34°	17.32	US	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO5	UWC01-MSO5 b	413188	137622	108°	17.32	LHB	1.6	Phragmites
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO5	UWC01-MSO5 c			178°	17.32	DS	1.6	Phragmites
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO5	UWC01-MSO5 d			82°	17.32	BED	1.6	
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWC01	MSO5	UWC01-MSO5 e	413184	137623	82°	17.32	LHB	1.6	Glycena Maxima in foreground . L??? Of MSO5 by Grey Willow. Used access.

Date	Site	Geomorphological Reach	Transect/ Cross-section	Photo Reference	Easting	Northing	Orientation	Time	Direction	Height (m)	Description / Comments
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01									
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO1	UWR01-MSO1a	413178	137557	24	17.16	US		Lack of difference in flow types due to high flow
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO1	UWR01-MSO1b	413178	137557	88	17.16	LMB		Phragmites on LMB
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO1	UWR01-MSO1c	413178	137557	178	17.16	DS		Reed Canary Grass on RHB. New courseway evidence
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO1	UWR01-MSO1d	413178	137557	88	17.16	BED		Difficult to see - gravel bed. Raise cover of Ranunculus
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO1	UWR01-MSO1e	413176	137557	34	17.20	US		Location of transect reed canary grass has grown since last survey
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO2	UWR01-MSO2a	413177	137526	14 °	16.50	US		Taken at sign d/s of bench
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO2	UWR01-MSO2b	413177	137526	80°	16.50	LMB		Looking across to causeway - willow tree
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO2	UWR01-MSO2c	413177	137526	144	16.50	DS		Looking along causeway at Island. Reed canary grass in foreground.
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO2	UWR01-MSO2d	413179	137531	80	16.50	BED		Bed. Light not good to see substrate
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO2	UWR01-MSO2e	413174	137525	14°	16.50	US		Looking upstream @ survey location. Water level guage 9cm
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO3	UWR01-MSO3a	413090	137402	88°	16.35	US		May be too far d/s but no view otherwise
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO3	UWR01-MSO3b	413090	137402	136°	16.35	LHB		Towards alders may be too far d/s but no view otherwise
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO3	UWR01-MSO3c	413090	137402	210°	16.35	DS		Towards Island
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO3	UWR01-MSO3d	413090	137402	136°	16.35	BED		Silled on margins
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO3	UWR01-MSO3e	413091	137404	220°	16.40	DS		Looking at access point where photo taken
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO4	UWR01-MSO4a	413016	137387	106°	16.16	US		2 new islands u/s
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO4	UWR01-MSO4b	413016	137387	162°	16.16	LMB		carex In foreground, D on 41B d/s
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO4	UWR01-MSO4c	413016	137387	236°	16.16	LMB		Willow drs - Existing island d/s
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO4	UWR01-MSO4d	413011	137383	158°	16.16	BED		Poor view
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO4	UWR01-MSO4e	413011	137384	122°	16.19	US		Coat marks position of photo survey oposite ash tree
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO5	UWR01-MSO5a	412816	137355	110°	18.26	US		Alder tree approx.
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO5	UWR01-MSO5b	412816	137355	151°	18.26	LMB		Willow in foreground
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO5	UWR01-MSO5c	412816	137355	194	18.26	DS		Towards pub
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO5	UWR01-MSO5d	412797	137351	154°	18.26	BED		Difficult to see
19/08/2008	Upper Woodford	UWR01	MSO5	UWR01-MSO5e	412804	137354	100°	18.26	US		

Date	Site	Geomorphological Reach	Transect/ Cross-section	Photo Reference	Easting	Northing	Orientation	Time	Direction	Height (m)	Description / Comments
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	n/a	SHC01a	408309	134583	126°	11.14	DS	1.6	From bridge. Riffle downstream then glide.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS01	SHC01-MS01a	408317	134568	356°	11.16	US	1.6	Bridge.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS01	SHC01-MS01b	408317	134568	21°	11.15	RHB	1.6	Towards sign (blue). Riffle flow type.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS01	SHC01-MS01c	408317	134568	87°	11.17	DS	1.6	Wide embankment.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS01	SHC01-MS01d	408319	134570	21°	11.18	BED	1.6	Bed gravel, little channel vegetation.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS01	SHC01-MS01e	408318	134566	321°	11.35	US	1.6	Where photos taken from for MS01.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS02	SHC01-MS02a	408353	134539	345°	11.38	US	1.6	Towards bridge.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS02	SHC01-MS02b	408353	134539	24°	11.39	LHB	1.6	Opposite white house. Willow has grown.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS02	SHC01-MS02c	408353	134539	112°	11.40	DS	1.6	Willow grown both sides of channel.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS02	SHC01-MS02d	408353	134539	-	-	-	1.6	Bed difficult to access so not taken.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS02	SHC01-MS02e	408352	134538	24°	11.45	LHB	1.6	Location of MS02.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	n/a	SHC01c	408342	134548	118°	11.54	DS	1.6	Shows embankment height.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS03	SHC01-MS03a	408431	134481	341°	12.05	US	1.6	Glide. Nettles and willow have grown so view reduced.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS03	SHC01-MS03b	408431	134481	41°	12.06	LHB	1.6	Looking toward housing. Nettles and willow have grown so view reduced.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS03	SHC01-MS03c	408431	134481	112°	12.07	DS	1.6	Downstream to meander bend. LWD trapped on weir.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS03	SHC01-MS03d	408434	134485	14°	12.06	BED	1.6	Gravel and silt.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS03	SHC01-MS03e	408432	134481	173°	12.10	RHB	1.6	Location of MS03.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	n/a	SHC01d	408452	134463	60°	12.29	RHB	1.6	Branch as LWD. Paving slab deflector undermined.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS04	SHC01-MS04a	408516	134448	300°	12.35	US	1.6	Upstream to paving slabs.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS04	SHC01-MS04b	408516	134448	5°	12.36	LHB	1.6	Marginal vegetation and spiling evident.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS04	SHC01-MS04c	408516	134448	63°	12.37	DS	1.6	Towards upstream meander.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS04	SHC01-MS04d	408516	134448	5°	12.41	BED	1.6	Gravel and silt.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC01	MS04	SHC01-MS04e	408516	134448	35°	13.10	DS	1.6	Location of MS04.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02a	408574	134429	354°	12.49	US	1.6	Upstream to pool.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02b	408574	134429	68°	12.50	LHB	1.6	Typha in front of garden.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02c	408574	134429	138°	12.50	DS	1.6	Downstream to treelined section.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	MS05	SHC02-MS05a	408603	134316	20°	13.28	US	1.6	By upstream side of gate.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	MS05	SHC02-MS05b	408603	134316	84°	13.23	LHB	1.6	Glide - ripples due to wind. Marginal vegetation.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	MS05	SHC02-MS05c	408593	134312	124°	13.24	DS	1.6	Overhanging tree.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	MS05	SHC02-MS05d	408603	134316	84°	13.26	BED	1.6	Rippled surface.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	MS05	SHC02-MS05e	408608	134316	113°	13.20	DS	1.6	Location of MS05 upstream of trees.
19/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02d	408600	134351	18°	12.50	US	1.6	Shaded, pool.
19/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02e	408600	134351	131°	12.51	DS	1.6	Towards weir
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02f	408628	134264	328°	13.25	US	1.6	Impoundment.
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHC02	n/a	SHC02g	408629	134232	356°	13.38	US	1.6	Weir

Date	Site	Geomorphological Reach	Transect/ Cross-section	Photo Reference	Easting	Northing	Orientation	Time	Direction	Height (m)	Description / Comments	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01a	409344	132959	16°	15.03	DS	1.6	From upstream boundary on LHB	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01b	409408	132883	315°	15.21	US	1.6	Poached area now with marginal vegetation.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01c	409413	132857	230°	15.25	RHB	1.6	Berm established on LH fence moved, but on RH bank	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01d	409458	132801	152°	15.39	DS	1.6	Towards Butchers Stream. Emergents on LH side.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01e	409482	132458	175°	15.51	DS	1.6	Confluence with Butchers Stream.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01f	409418	132706	152°	15.58	DS	1.6	Seren Hatches (@ 52.78m)	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR01	n/a	SHR01g	409523	132697	326°	16.02	US	1.6	Upstream reach showing marginal berm on LHB.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02a	409514	132693	114°	16.05	DS	1.6	Pool below hatches.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS01	SHR02-MS01a	409524	132676	7°	16.10	US	1.6	At Seven Hatches, flow through centre.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS01	SHR02-MS01b	409525	132677	48°	16.11	LHB	1.6	Gauge board to downstream side of transect	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS01	SHR02-MS01c	409526	132678	101°	16.12	DS	1.6	Macrophytes submerged.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS01	SHR02-MS01d	409527	132679	42°	16.16	BED	1.6	Gravel overlain by silt.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS01	SHR02-MS01e	409525	132673	350°	16.19	US	1.6	Location of MS01.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02b	409546	132640	18°	16.27	US	1.6	Wall on RHB. Macrophyte growth increased.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS02	SHR02c	409552	132625	0°	16.33	US	1.6	Wall on RHB. Large gravel material added to create riffle.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS02	SHR02-MS02a	409555	132580	31°	16.41	US	1.6	Deflectors and gravel riffle upstream. Poplar cut on LHB.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS02	SHR02-MS02b	409555	132580	84°	16.42	LHB	1.6	Glyceria in foreground.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS02	SHR02-MS02c	409555	132580	146°	16.43	DS	1.6	Marginal fringe both banks.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS02	SHR02-MS02d	409555	132580	71°	16.45	BED	1.6	Gravel and silt.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS02	SHR02-MS02e	409557	132574	24°	16.52	US	1.6	Location of MS02.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS03	SHR02-MS03a	409553	132481	31°	17.05	US	1.6	Upstream of deflector.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS03	SHR02-MS03b	409553	132481	94°	17.06	LHB	1.6	Gravel riffle. No macrophytes.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS03	SHR02-MS03c	409553	132481	144°	17.07	DS	1.6	Drain on RHB. Lack of poaching - riparian vegetation has increased.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS03	SHR02-MS03d	409553	132481	72°	17.09	BED	1.6	Bed - gravel (unconsolidated) with silt and algae.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS03	SHR02-MS03e	409556	132483	150°	17.12	DS	1.6	Location of MS03.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS04	SHR02-MS04a	409600	132406	352°	17.34	US	1.6	Towards meander bend. Macrophytes on LHB.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS04	SHR02-MS04b	409600	132406	49°	17.35	LHB	1.6	Across to cottage. New planting.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS04	SHR02-MS04c	409600	132406	126°	17.36	DS	1.6	Downstream showing riparian grasses and planting.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS04	SHR02-MS04d	409600	132406	46°	17.38	BED	1.6	Silted but some in-channel vegetation.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS04	SHR02-MS04e	409592	132411	134°	17.43	DS	1.6	Location of MS04 opposite cottage.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS05	SHR02-MS05a	409630	132318	7°	17.50	US	1.6	Established macrophytes.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS05	SHR02-MS05b	409630	132318	70°	17.51	LHB	1.6	Fenced bank on LHB.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS05	SHR02-MS05c	409630	132318	126°	17.52	DS	1.6	Cattle drinks downstream. Poned glide.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS05	SHR02-MS05d	409630	132318	64°	17.53	BED	1.6	Silted and deep.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	MS05	SHR02-MS05e	409627	132323	111°	18.01	DS	1.6	Location of MS05 4m upstream of sign.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches			SHR03a	Flow too high to access channel - photo not taken							
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR03	n/a	SHR03b	409706	132134	19	12.51	US	1.6	Towards railway bridge	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR03	n/a	SHR03c	409704	132125	160	13.01	DS	1.6	Eroding bank from channel. Different angle as pool too deep to wade	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR03	n/a	SHR03d	409702	132124	143	13.06	RHB	1.6	RHB eroding under fence	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR03	n/a	SHR03e	409702	132124	110	13.11	DS	1.6	Eroding cliff alongside pool	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR03	n/a	SHR03f	409759	132068	8	13.12	US	1.6	Glide	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04a	409758	132057	192	13.29	US	1.6	Glide d.s channel widens	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04c	409794	131976	346	13.35	US	1.6	End of tree line. Taken from bank as water too deep.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04d	409794	131976	120	13.47	DS	1.6	Open and high vegetation. Both banks (emergent and riparian)	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04e	409830	131915	8	13.48	US	1.6	Impounded, laminar and uniform flow. High emergent fringe.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04f	409830	131915	62	13.53	LHB	1.6	Dead tree on LHB	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04g	409830	131915	138	13.54	DS	1.6	Uniform laminar flow	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04h	409850	131823	152	13.55	DS	1.6	Towards bridge	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04i	409856	131811	10	14.00	US	1.6	From bridge, impounded flow	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04j	409853	131804	120	14.03	LHB	1.6	Deflectors d/s of bridge - riffle	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR04	n/a	SHR04b	409754	132072	66	14.06	US	1.6	Tributary joining (silt mainly)	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02k	409710	132236	188	14.20	DS	1.6	Glide towards railway bridge - u/s riffle	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02j	409687	132267	114	14.37	DS	1.6	Riffle d/s using deflectors	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02i	409687	132267	330	14.38	US	1.6	Deflector on RHB	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02h	409574	132438	131	14.58	DS	1.6	Poaching stabilised by marginal vegetation.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02g	409560	132462	348	15.03	DS	1.6	Cliff profile, eroding side of poached area.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02f	409563	132462	120	15.07	DS	1.6	From poached area d/s	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02e	409563	132462	352	15.08	US	1.6	Poached area u/s. Shows deflectors upstream.	
18/08/2008	Seven Hatches	SHR02	n/a	SHR02d	409555	132493	21	15.13	US	1.6	Poplar cut down. Gravel riffle.	

Date	Site	Geomorphological Reach	Transect/ Cross-section	Photo Reference	Easting	Northing	Orientation	Time	Direction	Height (m)	Description / Comments
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01a	417709	118650	160°	14.46	DS	1.6	Taken from bridge
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01b	417697	118595	180°	15.02	DS	1.6	High weed growth. Taken standing in water.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01c	417697	118595	220°	15.04	DS	1.6	First drain in foreground. Water levels much higher than 2007.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01d	417630	118443	160°	15.37	DS	1.6	Channel vegetation grown since last year. Typical view.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01e	417615	118422	220°	15.42	DS	1.6	Towards large tree. Not exact angle as hard to approach banks due to high water level.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01f	417544	118348	230°	15.51	DS	1.6	Taken upstream of drain. Access difficult.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01g	417457	118295	160°	16.01	BED	1.6	Marginal vegetation.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01h	417457	118295	230°	16.02	DS	1.6	Phragmites in foreground. Glide. Opposite paddock.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01i	417367	118231	180°	16.15	DS	1.6	Poached area now flooded.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01j	417349	118209	160°	16.21	DS	1.6	Reeds in foreground and watercress. Pylon in background.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01k	417229	118135	235°	16.38	DS	1.6	Slightly zoomed towards pylon.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01m	417123	118112	260°	16.45	DS	1.6	Towards meander bend.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01n	417092	118117	210°	16.56	DS	1.6	Submerged eroding cliff and pylon to left.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01o	417077	118127	270°	16.58	DS	1.6	Wide around meander bend.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01p	417063	118142	245°	17.06	DS	1.6	From wide reed area.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01q	416909	118108	280°	17.20	DS	1.6	Looking towards meander adjacent to tributary of LHB.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01r	416788	118188	230°	17.32	DS	1.6	Wide meander, glyceria in foreground.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR01	HAR01	HAR01s	417709	118175	220°	17.39	DS	1.6	Towards house.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR02	HAR02	HAR02a	416627	118075	180°	17.55	DS	1.6	Glide. Limited riparian zone.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR02	HAR02	HAR02b	416613	118036	125°	18.01	LHB	1.6	Poached area now submerged.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR02	HAR02	HAR02c	416567	118020	280°	18.08	LHB	1.6	Submerged eroded bank.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR02	HAR02	HAR02d	416547	118089	290°	18.14	DS	1.6	At wide bend. Eddying flow on RH side of channel.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR02	HAR02	HAR02e	413685	118097	190°	18.24	DS	1.6	Meander bend. Building in background.
12/08/2008	Hale	HAR02	HAR02	HAR02f	416337	117990	40°	18.30	DS	1.6	Channel vegetation in foreground. 20m upstream from shed.

Date	Site	Geomorphological Reach	Transect/ Cross-section	Photo Reference	Easting	Northing	Orientation	Time	Direction	Height (m)	Description / Comments
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01a	400215	130599	176°	11.19	US	1.6	Upstream of restoration reach and confluence with tributary
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01b	400215	103599	74°	11.24	DS	1.6	Channel narrowed on RHB tributary confluence in foreground
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01c	400253	130621	256°	11.33	US	1.6	Stabilised scour. Marginal diversity.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01d	400282	130618	98°	11.46	DS	1.6	Showing glyceria berm on LHB.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01e	400338	130645	224°	11.52	US	1.6	Upstream groynes on RHB and berm on LHB.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01f	400375	130646	84°	12.04	DS	1.6	Groynes along treelined RHB. Path on LHB taken from post at apex of meander.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01g	400375	130646	166°	12.05	RHB	1.6	Bed - deep pool. Some siltation.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01h	400375	130646	230°	12.06	US	1.6	Upstream run. Groynes on RHB.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01i	400447	130665	84°	12.15	DS	1.6	Along meander. Vegetation on RHB has grown into channel.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01j	400447	130665	150°	12.16	RHB	1.6	Across channel. Channel vegetation has increased.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01k	400447	130665	222°	12.19	US	1.6	Along glide.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01l	400503	130683	256°	12.30	US	1.6	Reinforcement on LHB. Pool now a run.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01m	400503	130683	210°	12.31	DS	1.6	Groynes on LHB begin.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01n	400555	130677	80°	12.54	DS	1.6	Towards bench on LHB. Groyones on RHB.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01o	400555	130677	166°	12.55	RHB	1.6	Phalaris in foreground.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01p	400555	130677	256°	12.55	US	1.6	Towards meander.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01q	400610	130704	210°	13.05	US	1.6	Meander bend.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01r	400610	130704	128°	13.06	RHB	1.6	Channel vegetation high adjacent to LHB. Flow ponded - mainly RHB flow.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01s	400610	130704	74°	13.07	DS	1.6	Towards sluice. Run by groyne.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01t	400610	130704	270°	13.09	LHB	1.6	Field on LHB.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01u	400653	130728	108°	13.13	DS	1.6	Sluice "Iron Hatches" open.
12/08/2008	Fovant	FOR01	FOR01	FOR01v	400681	130743	234°	13.15	US	1.6	Hatches open.

Appendix C: Macrophyte Survey Data

Site Details:

River: Avon	Site No: UWC01	Surveyors: AG / SP
Site: Upper Woodford Control	NGR Upstream: SU 13238 37851	Date: 7th August 2008
	NGR Downstream: SU 13173 37580	
Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculus fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation		

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01 MS02 MS03 MS04 MS05 (500m)						Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		Run	Glide	Glide	Run	Glide	500m	
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	red maple	<5					<1	
<i>Agrimonia eupatoria</i>	agrimony							
<i>Agrostis canina</i>	velvet bent grass			<1			<1	
<i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>	creeping bent grass	<1					<1	
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	common water-plantain							
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard							
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	alder							
<i>Angelica sylvestris</i>	wild angelica			<1			<1	
<i>Apium nodiflorum</i>	fool's watercress	<1			<1	<1	<1	
<i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>	false oat-grass						<1	
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mug wort							
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	winter-cress							
<i>Berula erecta</i>	lesser water parsnip	<1	<1			<1	<1	
<i>Brachythecium rutabulum</i>	rough-stalked feather moss						<1	
<i>Butomus umbellatus</i>	flowering rush		<1				<1	
<i>Callitriche obtusangula</i>	blunt-fruited water starwort							Key species absent
<i>Callitriche platycarpa</i>	various-leaved water starwort	<5	<5	<1	<1	<1	<5	Key species (I)
<i>Callitriche stagnalis</i>	common water starwort	<1	<5	<5	<5	<1	<5	Key species (I)
<i>Caltha palustris</i>	marsh marigold, kingcup							
<i>Calystegia sepium</i>	hedge bindweed			<1	<5	<1	<5	
<i>Calystegia silvatica</i>	greater bindweed							
<i>Cardamine pratensis</i>	lady's smock							
<i>Carex hirta</i>	hairy sedge	<1				<1	<1	
<i>Carex paniculata</i>	great tussock sedge							
<i>Carex riparia</i>	greater pond sedge							
<i>Cerastium fontanum</i>	common mouse-ear							
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	creeping thistle							
<i>Cirsium palustre</i>	marsh thistle							
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	spear thistle							
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	cocksfoot							
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	tufted hair grass							
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	teasel							
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	common spike-rush			<1		<1	<1	
<i>Elytrigia repens</i>	common couch							
<i>Epilobium hirsutum</i>	great willow herb			<1	<5	<1	<5	
<i>Epilobium parviflorum</i>	hoary willow herb							
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	field horsetail							
<i>Equisetum palustre</i>	marsh horsetail							
<i>Eupatorium cannabinum</i>	hemp agrimony	<1					<1	
<i>Festuca gigantea</i>	giant fescue							
<i>Festuca pratensis</i>	meadow fescue							
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	red fescue							
<i>Filipendula ulmaria</i>	meadow sweet	<1	<5	<1	<1		<5	
<i>Fontinalis antipyretica</i>	common water moss	<1	<1			<5	<1	
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	ash							
<i>Galium aparine</i>	common cleavers							
<i>Galium palustre</i>	marsh bedstraw							
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cut-leaved cranesbill							
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	ground ivy							
<i>Glyceria maxima</i>	reed sweet grass	<5	5	5	10	10	10	
<i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>	common hogweed							
<i>Holcus lanatus</i>	Yorkshire fog			<1			<1	
<i>Hypericum tetrepterum</i>	square-stalked St-John's Wort							
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	orange balsam							
<i>Impatiens glandulifera</i>	Himalayan balsam							Invasive species absent
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	yellow flag iris							
<i>Juncus acutiflorus</i>	sharp flowered rush							
<i>Juncus bufonius</i>	toad rush							
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	soft rush							
<i>Juncus inflexus</i>	hard rush							
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce							
<i>Lemna minor</i>	duckweed	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	ivy-leaved duckweed							
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	oxeye daisy							
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	perennial ryegrass			<1			<1	
<i>Lotus pedunculatus</i>	greater birdsfoot trefoil							
<i>Lycopus europaeus</i>	gypsywort	<5		<1			<5	
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	creeping jenny					<1	<1	
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife		<1				<1	
<i>Mentha aquatica</i>	water mint	<5	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	monkey flower							
<i>Myosotis scorpioides</i>	water forget-me-not	<1	<1	<1		<1	<1	
<i>Myosoton aquaticum</i>	water chickweed							
<i>Odontites vernus</i>	red bartisia							
<i>Oenanthe crocata</i>	hemlock water dropwort	<1	<5	<1	<5	<1	<5	Locally important species (I)
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	amphibious bistort							
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	redshank							
<i>Petasites hybridus</i>	butterbur	<1					<1	
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed-canary grass	<1					<1	
<i>Phleum bertolonii</i>	lesser cat's-tail			<1				
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	common reed		<5	<5	<5	15	<5	
<i>Pimpinella major</i>	greater Burnet saxifrage							
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	ribwort plantain							
<i>Plantago major</i>	greater plantain							
<i>Poa trivialis</i>	rough meadow-grass	<1				<1	<1	
<i>Populus nigra</i>	black poplar							
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	fennel pondweed							Negative Indicator absent
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	silverweed							

Site Details:





River: Avon	Site No: UWC01	Surveyors: AG / SP
Site: Upper Woodford Control	NGR Upstream: SU 13238 37851	Date: 7th August 2008
	NGR Downstream: SU 13173 37580	
Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculus fluitans and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation		

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01	MS02	MS03	MS04	MS05	(500m)	Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		Run	Glide	Glide	Run	Glide	500m	
<i>Potentilla reptans</i>	creeping cinquefoil							
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	self-heal							
<i>Prunus spinosa</i>	sloe							
<i>Pulicaria dysenterica</i>	common fleabane		<1				<1	
<i>Ranunculus penicillatus</i> spp. <i>pseudofluitans</i>	brook water-crowfoot	45	55	50	75	50	55	Key Species (E)
<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	creeping buttercup	<1		<1		<1	<1	
<i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i>	common watercress	<5			<1	<1	<1	
<i>Rosa arvensis</i>	field rose							
<i>Rubus fruticosus</i>	blackberry				<1		<1	
<i>Rumex acetosa</i>	sorrel							
<i>Rumex conglomeratus</i>	clustered dock	<1		<1		<1	<1	
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curled dock							
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	broadleaved dock	<1	<1	<1		<1	<1	
<i>Rumex sanguineus</i>	wood dock							
<i>Salix alba</i>	white willow			<5			<1	
<i>Salix caprea</i>	goat willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	goat willow x grey willow hybrid							
<i>Salix cineria</i>	grey willow	<5	<1	<5		<5	<5	
<i>Salix fragilis</i>	crack willow	<1			<5		<1	
<i>Salix viminalis</i>	osier		<5	<5			<1	
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	osier x grey willow hybrid	<5					<1	
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>fragilis</i>	osier x crack willow hybrid							
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	elder				<1		<1	
<i>Scrophularia auriculata</i>	water figwort	<1					<1	
<i>Senecio aquaticus</i>	marsh ragwort							
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet	<1	<5		5	<5	<5	
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	prickly sowthistle							
<i>Sparganium emersum</i>	unbranched bur-reed			<1	<1		<1	
<i>Sparganium erectum</i>	branched bur-reed		<1			<1	<1	
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	marsh woundwort							
<i>Symphytum officinale</i>	common comfrey	<1	<1	<1			<1	
<i>Thalictrum flavum</i>	common meadow rue							Regionally scarce plant species
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover							
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover							
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	reedmace							
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	common nettle			<1			<1	
<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>	common valerian							
<i>Vaucheria</i> sp.	mole-pelt algae	<1	<1	<1			<1	
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	blue water-speedwell	<5	<1	<5	<5		<5	
<i>Veronica beccabunga</i>	brooklime			<1			<1	
<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	guelder-rose				<1		<1	
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i>	horned pondweed	<1		<1	<1	<1	<1	Heavily grazed by swans and geese
	<i>Salix Purpurea</i>	<1	<5				<1	
Total Taxa		33	23	32	21	26	56	

NOTES

--

KEY	Key species	
	Species with coverage of <5 or more	
	Negative indicator species	
	Invasive species	

Site Details:

River: Avon
Site: Upper Woodford Restoration

Site No: UWR01
NGR Upstream: SU 13181 37563
NGR Downstream: SU 12614 37268

Surveyors: AG/ SP
Date: 7th August 2008

Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculion fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01	MS02	MS03	MS04	MS05	(500m)	Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		1	2	3	4	5	500m	
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	red maple							
<i>Agrimonia eupatoria</i>	agrimony						<1	
<i>Agrostis canina</i>	velvet bent grass						<1	
<i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>	creeping bent grass			<1			<1	
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	common water-plantain			<1			<1	
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard						<1	
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	alder						<1	
<i>Angelica sylvestris</i>	wild angelica						<1	
<i>Apium nodiflorum</i>	fool's watercress	<1		<5			<1	
<i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>	false oat-grass							
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mug wort							
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	winter-cress							
<i>Berula erecta</i>	lesser water parsnip							
<i>Brachythecium rutabulum</i>	rough-stalked feather moss							
<i>Butomus umbellatus</i>	flowering rush							
<i>Callitriche obtusangula</i>	blunt-fruited water starwort							Key species absent
<i>Callitriche platycarpa</i>	various-leaved water starwort	<5	<5	<1	<5		<5	Key species (I)
<i>Callitriche stagnalis</i>	common water starwort		<1				<1	Key species (I)
<i>Caltha palustris</i>	marsh marigold, kingcup							
<i>Calystegia sepium</i>	hedge bindweed				<1		<1	
<i>Calystegia silvatica</i>	greater bindweed							
<i>Cardamine pratensis</i>	lady's smock							
<i>Carex hirta</i>	hairy sedge		<1				<1	
<i>Carex paniculata</i>	great tussock sedge							
<i>Carex riparia</i>	greater pond sedge		<1	10	<5	<10	10	
<i>Cerastium fontanum</i>	common mouse-ear							
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	creeping thistle							
<i>Cirsium palustre</i>	marsh thistle							
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	spear thistle							
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	cocksfoot							
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	tufted hair grass							
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	teasel							
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	common spike-rush							
<i>Elytrigia repens</i>	common couch		<1				<1	
<i>Epilobium hirsutum</i>	great willow herb	<1	<1		<1		<1	
<i>Epilobium parviflorum</i>	hoary willow herb							
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	field horsetail							
<i>Equisetum palustre</i>	marsh horsetail	<1					<1	
<i>Eupatorium cannabinum</i>	hemp agrimony				<1		<1	
<i>Festuca gigantea</i>	giant fescue							
<i>Festuca pratensis</i>	meadow fescue							
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	red fescue							
<i>Filipendula ulmaria</i>	meadow sweet		<1		<1		<1	
<i>Fontinalis antipyretica</i>	common water moss			<1			<1	
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	ash							
<i>Galium aparine</i>	common cleavers							
<i>Galium palustre</i>	marsh bedstraw			<5	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cut-leaved cranesbill							
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	ground ivy							
<i>Glyceria maxima</i>	reed sweet grass		5		<5		<5	
<i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>	common hogweed							
<i>Holcus lanatus</i>	Yorkshire fog							
<i>Hypericum tetrepterum</i>	square-stalked St-John's Wort							
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	orange balsam		<1		<1		<1	
<i>Impatiens glandulifera</i>	Himalayan balsam							Invasive species present (I)
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	yellow flag iris		<1				<1	
<i>Juncus acutiflorus</i>	sharp flowered rush							
<i>Juncus bufonius</i>	toad rush							
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	soft rush	<5	<5		<1	<1	<5	
<i>Juncus inflexus</i>	hard rush							
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce							
<i>Lemna minor</i>	duckweed							
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	ivy-leaved duckweed							
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	oxeye daisy							
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	perennial ryegrass							
<i>Lotus pedunculatus</i>	greater birdsfoot trefoil							
<i>Lycopus europaeus</i>	gypsywort		<1				<1	
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	creeping jenny							
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife	<1	<1		<5	<1	<5	
<i>Mentha aquatica</i>	water mint	<1	<5	<5	<1	<1	<5	
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	monkey flower							
<i>Myosotis scorpioides</i>	water forget-me-not	<1			<5	<1	<1	
<i>Myosoton aquaticum</i>	water chickweed				<1		<1	
<i>Odontites vernus</i>	red bartisia							
<i>Oenanthe crocata</i>	hemlock water dropwort	<1					<1	
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	amphibious bistort							
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	redshank							
<i>Petasites hybridus</i>	butterbur							
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed-canary grass	10	10	10	<5	<1	<5	
<i>Phleum bertolonii</i>	lesser cat's-tail							
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	common reed	10	10	<5			<5	
<i>Pimpinella major</i>	greater Burnet saxifrage							
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	ribwort plantain							
<i>Plantago major</i>	greater plantain							
<i>Poa trivialis</i>	rough meadow-grass		<1	<1	<1		<1	
<i>Populus nigra</i>	black poplar							
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	fennel pondweed					5	<1	Negative indicator (I)
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	silverweed				<1		<1	

Site Details:





River: Avon	Site No: UWR01	Surveyors: AG/ SP
Site: Upper Woodford Restoration	NGR Upstream: SU 13181 37563	Date: 7th August 2008
	NGR Downstream: SU 12614 37268	

Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculion fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01	MS02	MS03	MS04	MS05	(500m)	Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		1	2	3	4	5	500m	
<i>Potentilla reptans</i>	creeping cinquefoil							
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	self-heal							
<i>Prunus spinosa</i>	sloe							
<i>Pulicaria dysenterica</i>	common fleabane	<1	<1	<1	5	<1	<5	
<i>Ranunculus penicillatus</i> spp. <i>pseudofluitans</i>	brook water-crowfoot	65	50	10	15	<5	30	Key Species (I)
<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	creeping buttercup				<1		<1	
<i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i>	common watercress	<1	<1			10	<1	
<i>Rosa arvensis</i>	field rose							
<i>Rubus fruticosus</i>	blackberry							
<i>Rumex acetosa</i>	sorrel							
<i>Rumex conglomeratus</i>	clustered dock		<1				<1	
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curled dock							
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	broadleaved dock	<1	<1				<1	
<i>Rumex sanguineus</i>	wood dock							
<i>Salix alba</i>	white willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i>	goat willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	goat willow x grey willow hybrid							
<i>Salix cinerea</i>	grey willow	<5	<1			<1	<5	
<i>Salix fragilis</i>	crack willow	<5	<1				<1	
<i>Salix viminalis</i>	osier				5	<1	<1	
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	osier x grey willow hybrid							
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>fragilis</i>	osier x crack willow hybrid							
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	elder							
<i>Scrophularia auriculata</i>	water figwort		<1				<1	
<i>Senecio aquaticus</i>	marsh ragwort							
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet		<1	<1		<1	<1	
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	prickly sowthistle							
<i>Sparganium emersum</i>	unbranched bur-reed	<1	<1				<1	
<i>Sparganium erectum</i>	branched bur-reed			<5		<5	<5	
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	marsh woundwort							
<i>Symphytum officinale</i>	common comfrey				<1		<1	
<i>Thalictrum flavum</i>	common meadow rue							Regionally scarce plant species absent
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover							
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover			<1			<1	
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	reedmace					<5	<1	
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	common nettle	<1				<1	<1	
<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>	common valerian							
<i>Vaucheria</i> sp.	mole-pelt algae							
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	blue water-speedwell	<5	5	<1			<1	
<i>Veronica beccabunga</i>	brooklime	<1	<1				<1	
<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	guelder-rose							
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i>	horned pondweed	<1	10	10	20	<5	10	Heavily grazed by swans and geese
Total Taxa		22	30	18	23	18	55	

NOTES

KEY	Key species	
	Species with coverage of <5 or more	
	Negative indicator species	
	Invasive species	

Site Details:

River: Wylie
 Site: Seven Hatches Control

Site No: SHC01
 NGR Upstream: SU 08307 34584
 NGR Downstream: SU 08628 34264

Surveyors: AG / SP
 Date: 18th August 2008

Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculus fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01	MS02	MS03	MS04	MS05	(500m)	Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		1	2	3	4	5	500m	
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	red maple							
<i>Agrimonia eupatoria</i>	agrimony							
<i>Agrostis canina</i>	velvet bent grass							
<i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>	creeping bent grass							
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	common water-plantain							
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard							
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	alder		<1				<1	
<i>Angelica sylvestris</i>	wild angelica			<1			<1	
<i>Apium nodiflorum</i>	fool's watercress			<1			<1	
<i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>	false oat-grass	<1	<1	<1	<5	<1	<1	
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mug wort							
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	winter-cress							
<i>Berula erecta</i>	lesser water parsnip							
<i>Brachythecium rutabulum</i>	rough-stalked feather moss				<1		<1	
<i>Butomus umbellatus</i>	flowering rush							
<i>Callitriche obtusangula</i>	blunt-fruited water starwort		<1		<1		<1	Key species (I)
<i>Callitriche platycarpa</i>	various-leaved water starwort							Key species absent
<i>Callitriche stagnalis</i>	common water starwort							Key species absent
<i>Caltha palustris</i>	marsh marigold, kingcup							
<i>Calystegia sepium</i>	hedge bindweed	10		<1	<5	5	5	
<i>Calystegia silvatica</i>	greater bindweed		<5				<1	
<i>Cardamine pratensis</i>	lady's smock							
<i>Carex hirta</i>	hairy sedge							
<i>Carex paniculata</i>	great tussock sedge							
<i>Carex riparia</i>	greater pond sedge		<5			10	<5	
<i>Cerastium fontanum</i>	common mouse-ear							
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	creeping thistle				<1		<1	
<i>Cirsium palustre</i>	marsh thistle							
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	spear thistle			<1			<1	
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	cocksfoot							
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	tufted hair grass			<1			<1	
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	teasel							
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	common spike-rush							
<i>Elytrigia repens</i>	common couch							
<i>Epilobium hirsutum</i>	great willow herb	<5	<5	5	<1	<1	<5	
<i>Epilobium parviflorum</i>	hoary willow herb							
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	field horsetail	<1					<1	
<i>Equisetum palustre</i>	marsh horsetail							
<i>Eupatorium cannabinum</i>	hemp agrimony	<1	<5	<1	<1		<1	
<i>Festuca gigantea</i>	giant fescue							
<i>Festuca pratensis</i>	meadow fescue							
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	red fescue							
<i>Filipendula ulmaria</i>	meadow sweet			<1	<1		<1	
<i>Fontinalis antipyretica</i>	common water moss	<1	<1	<1	20	<1	<5	
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	ash					5	<1	
<i>Galium aparine</i>	common cleavers			<1		<1	<1	
<i>Galium palustre</i>	marsh bedstraw				<1		<1	
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cut-leaved cranesbill							
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	ground ivy				<1		<1	
<i>Glyceria maxima</i>	reed sweet grass			<1			<1	
<i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>	common hogweed							
<i>Holcus lanatus</i>	Yorkshire fog				<1		<1	
<i>Hypericum tetrepterum</i>	square-stalked St-John's Wort		<1		<1		<1	
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	orange balsam							
<i>Impatiens glandulifera</i>	Himalayan balsam							Invasive species absent
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	yellow flag iris	<5			<5		<1	
<i>Juncus acutiflorus</i>	sharp flowered rush							
<i>Juncus bufonius</i>	toad rush							
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	soft rush							
<i>Juncus inflexus</i>	hard rush							
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce							
<i>Lemna minor</i>	duckweed		<1		<1		<1	
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	ivy-leaved duckweed				<1		<1	
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	oxeye daisy							
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	perennial ryegrass							
<i>Lotus pedunculatus</i>	greater birdsfoot trefoil							
<i>Lycopus europaeus</i>	gypsywort		<1	<1	<1		<1	
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	creeping jenny							
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife	<1					<1	
<i>Mentha aquatica</i>	water mint		<1	<1	<1		<1	
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	monkey flower			<1	<1		<1	
<i>Myosotis scorpioides</i>	water forget-me-not	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Myosoton aquaticum</i>	water chickweed							
<i>Odontites vernus</i>	red bartisia							
<i>Oenanthe crocata</i>	hemlock water dropwort	<5		<1	<1		<1	
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	amphibious bistort			<1			<1	
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	redshank							
<i>Petasites hybridus</i>	butterbur							
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed-canary grass	<5	<1	<5			<1	
<i>Phleum bertolonii</i>	lesser cat's-tail							
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	common reed							
<i>Pimpinella major</i>	greater Burnet saxifrage							
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	ribwort plantain							
<i>Plantago major</i>	greater plantain							
<i>Poa trivialis</i>	rough meadow-grass							
<i>Populus nigra</i>	black poplar (native)							
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	fennel pondweed		10	5	<5	<1	<5	Negative indicator present (I)
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	silverweed							
<i>Leptodictium riparium</i>		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Oxyrhychnium hians</i>		<1					<1	
<i>Rhynchosstegium riparium</i>		<1					<1	
<i>Hedra Helix</i>	Ivy			<5			<1	
<i>Potentilla reptans</i>	creeping cinquefoil							
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	self-heal							

Site Details:

River: Wylie
 Site: Seven Hatches Control

Site No: SHC01
 NGR Upstream: SU 08307 34584
 NGR Downstream: SU 08628 34264

Surveyors: AG / SP
 Date: 18th August 2008

Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranuncion fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01	MS02	MS03	MS04	MS05	(500m)	Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		1	2	3	4	5	500m	
<i>Prunus spinosa</i>	sloe							
<i>Pulicaria dysenterica</i>	common fleabane		<1	<1	<1		<1	
<i>Ranunculus penicillatus</i> spp. <i>pseudofluitans</i>	brook water-crowfoot	5	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	Key species (I)
<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	creeping buttercup		<1				<1	
<i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i>	common watercress			<1			<1	
<i>Rosa arvensis</i>	field rose							
<i>Rubus fruticosus</i>	blackberry							
<i>Rumex acetosa</i>	sorrel							
<i>Rumex conglomeratus</i>	clustered dock	<1			<1		<1	
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curled dock							
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	broadleaved dock							
<i>Rumex sanguineus</i>	wood dock	<1		<1	<1		<1	
<i>Salix alba</i>	white willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i>	goat willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	goat willow x grey willow hybrid	<5					<1	
<i>Salix cinerea</i>	grey willow	<5	5	5	10		<5	
<i>Salix fragilis</i>	crack willow	5	5	5		<5	<5	
<i>Salix viminalis</i>	osier							
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	osier x grey willow hybrid							
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>fragilis</i>	osier x crack willow hybrid							
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	elder							
<i>Scrophularia auriculata</i>	water figwort	<1	<1	<1	5	<1	<1	
<i>Senecio aquaticus</i>	marsh ragwort							
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet	<5	<5	<5		<1	<5	
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	prickly sowthistle							
<i>Sparganium emersum</i>	unbranched bur-reed		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Sparganium erectum</i>	branched bur-reed	<1	10	5	<1	5	5	
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	marsh woundwort							
<i>Symphytum officinale</i>	common comfrey	<1	<5		<1	<1	<1	
<i>Thalictrum flavum</i>	common meadow rue							Regionally scarce plant species absent
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover							
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover							
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	reedmace							
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	common nettle	10	10	15	<5	5	10	
<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>	common valerian		<1				<1	
<i>Vaucheria</i> sp.	mole-pelt algae	<1	<1				<1	
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	blue water-speedwell	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Veronica beccabunga</i>	brooklime			<1	<1	<1	<1	
<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	guelder-rose							
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i>	horned pondweed	5	<1		<1		<1	
<i>Geranium robertianum</i>				<1			<1	
<i>Kindbergia praylonga</i>	Moss			<1	<1		<1	
<i>Senecio jacobaea</i>	common ragwort				<1		<1	
<i>Pellia endivifolia</i>					<1		<1	
<i>Conosepalum Conicom</i>	Liverwort				<1		<1	
<i>Populus betulifolia</i>	black poplar							
<i>Filamentous algae</i>								
<i>Hawthorn</i>								
Total Taxa		28	31	37	40	20	65	

NOTES

KEY		
	Key species	
	Species with coverage of <5 or more	
	Negative indicator species	
	Invasive species	

Site Details:

River: Wylfe
 Site: Seven Hatches Restoration

Site No: SHR02
 NGR Upstream: SU 09522 32681
 NGR Downstream: SU 09699 32177

Surveyors: AG / SP
 Date: 18th August 2008

Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculion fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01 MS02 MS03 MS04 MS05 (500m)					Notes on key species / negative Indicators and invasive species
		1	2	3	4	5	
<i>Acer rubrum</i>	red maple						
<i>Agrimonia eupatoria</i>	agrimony						
<i>Agrostis canina</i>	velvet bent grass					<1	<1
<i>Agrostis stolonifera</i>	creeping bent grass	5	<5	5	<5	<5	<5
<i>Alisma plantago-aquatica</i>	common water-piantain						
<i>Alliaria petiolata</i>	garlic mustard						
<i>Alnus glutinosa</i>	alder						
<i>Angelica sylvestris</i>	wild angelica						
<i>Apium nodiflorum</i>	fool's watercress	<1	<5				<5
<i>Arrhenatherum elatius</i>	false oat-grass						
<i>Artemisia vulgaris</i>	mug wort						
<i>Barbarea vulgaris</i>	winter-cress		<1				<1
<i>Berula erecta</i>	lesser water parsnip						
<i>Brachythecium rutabulum</i>	rough-stalked feather moss						
<i>Butomus umbellatus</i>	flowering rush			<1			<1
<i>Callitriche obtusangula</i>	blunt-fruited water starwort						Key species absent
<i>Callitriche platycarpa</i>	various-leaved water starwort						Key species absent
<i>Callitriche stagnalis</i>	common water starwort						Key species absent
<i>Caltha palustris</i>	marsh marigold, kingcup						
<i>Calystegia sepium</i>	hedge bindweed						
<i>Calystegia silvatica</i>	greater bindweed						
<i>Cardamine pratensis</i>	lady's smock						
<i>Carex hirta</i>	hairy sedge	<1	<1				<1
<i>Carex paniculata</i>	great tussock sedge						
<i>Carex riparia</i>	greater pond sedge			<1			<1
<i>Cerastium fontanum</i>	common mouse-ear						
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	creeping thistle		<1		<1	<1	<1
<i>Cirsium palustre</i>	marsh thistle						
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	spear thistle	<1			<5		<1
<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>	cocksfoot	<1					<1
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	tufted hair grass			<1	<5	<1	<1
<i>Dipsacus fullonum</i>	teasel		<1				<1
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	common spike-rush						
<i>Elytrigia repens</i>	common couch						
<i>Epilobium hirsutum</i>	great willow herb	<1		<1		<1	<1
<i>Epilobium parviflorum</i>	hoary willow herb				<1		<1
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	field horsetail						
<i>Equisetum palustre</i>	marsh horsetail						
<i>Eupatorium cannabinum</i>	hemp agrimony	<1					<1
<i>Festuca gigantea</i>	giant fescue						
<i>Festuca pratensis</i>	meadow fescue						
<i>Festuca rubra</i>	red fescue					<1	<1
<i>Filipendula ulmaria</i>	meadow sweet		<1		<1		<1
<i>Fontinalis antipyretica</i>	common water moss	<1		<1			<1
<i>Fraxinus excelsior</i>	ash						
<i>Galium aparine</i>	common cleavers						
<i>Galium palustre</i>	marsh bedstraw						
<i>Geranium dissectum</i>	cut-leaved cranesbill						
<i>Glechoma hederacea</i>	ground ivy						
<i>Glyceria maxima</i>	reed sweet grass		10	5	10	15	10
<i>Heracleum sphondylium</i>	common hogweed						
<i>Holcus lanatus</i>	Yorkshire fog				<1		<1
<i>Hypericum tetrepterum</i>	square-stalked St-John's Wort	<1					<1
<i>Impatiens capensis</i>	orange balsam						
<i>Impatiens glandulifera</i>	Himalayan balsam						Invasive species absent
<i>Iris pseudacorus</i>	yellow flag iris						
<i>Juncus acutiflorus</i>	sharp flowered rush			<1		<1	<1
<i>Juncus bufonius</i>	toad rush						
<i>Juncus effusus</i>	soft rush						
<i>Juncus inflexus</i>	hard rush		<1			<1	<1
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	prickly lettuce						
<i>Lemna minor</i>	duckweed	<1		<1	<1		<1
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	ivy-leaved duckweed						
<i>Leucanthemum vulgare</i>	oxeye daisy						
<i>Lolium perenne</i>	perennial ryegrass	<1		5	<1		<5
<i>Lotus pedunculatus</i>	greater birdsfoot trefoil						
<i>Lycopus europaeus</i>	gypsywort	<1	5	<1	<1		<1
<i>Lysimachia nummularia</i>	creeping jenny						
<i>Lythrum salicaria</i>	purple loosestrife						
<i>Mentha aquatica</i>	water mint		<1	<5		<5	<1
<i>Mimulus guttatus</i>	monkey flower						
<i>Myosotis scorpioides</i>	water forget-me-not	<1	<1	<5	<1	<1	<1
<i>Myosoton aquaticum</i>	water chickweed						
<i>Odontites vernus</i>	red bartsia						
<i>Oenanthe crocata</i>	hemlock water dropwort		<5		<1		<1
<i>Persicaria amphibia</i>	amphibious bistort						
<i>Persicaria maculosa</i>	redshank						
<i>Petasites hybridus</i>	butterbur						
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	reed-canary grass				5		<1
<i>Phleum bertolonii</i>	lesser cat's-tail						
<i>Phragmites australis</i>	common reed						
<i>Pimpinella major</i>	greater Burnet saxifrage						
<i>Plantago lanceolata</i>	ribwort plantain						
<i>Plantago major</i>	greater plantain						
<i>Poa trivialis</i>	rough meadow-grass						
<i>Populus nigra</i>	black poplar						
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	fennel pondweed				30	5	<5
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	silverweed					<1	<1
<i>Aliplex hantch</i>							
<i>Testru amidinace</i>	Tall Fencue			<1			<1
<i>Kindbergic pocelanga</i>	(moss)			<1			<1

Site Details:

River: Wylze
 Site: Seven Hatches Restoration

Site No: SHR02
 NGR Upstream: SU 09522 32681
 NGR Downstream: SU 09699 32177





Surveyors: AG / SP
 Date: 18th August 2008

Target community: 3260 Water courses of plain to montane levels with the Ranunculion fluitantis and Callitriche-Batrachion vegetation

Macrophyte assessment:

Latin Name	Common Name	MS01 MS02 MS03 MS04 MS05 (500m)					500m	Notes on key species / negative indicators and invasive species
		1	2	3	4	5		
<i>Potentilla reptans</i>	creeping cinquefoil							
<i>Prunella vulgaris</i>	self-heal	<1	<1				<1	
<i>Prunus spinosa</i>	sloe							
<i>Pulicaria dysenterica</i>	common fleabane		10	<5	<1		<1	
<i>Ranunculus penicillatus</i> spp. <i>pseudofluitans</i>	brook water-crowfoot	<1	<1	<1	<1		<1	Grazed by swans and geese
<i>Ranunculus repens</i>	creeping buttercup	<5	<1	<1		<1	<1	
<i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i>	common watercress	<1			<1		<1	
<i>Rosa arvensis</i>	field rose							
<i>Rubus fruticosus</i>	blackberry	<1					<1	
<i>Rumex acetosa</i>	sorrel			<1			<1	
<i>Rumex conglomeratus</i>	clustered dock	<1	<1		<1		<1	
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	curled dock							
<i>Rumex obtusifolius</i>	broadleaved dock				<5		<1	
<i>Rumex sanguineus</i>	wood dock			<1			<1	
<i>Salix alba</i>	white willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i>	goat willow							
<i>Salix caprea</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	goat willow x grey willow hybrid	<5			<1		<1	
<i>Salix cinerea</i>	grey willow				<1		<1	
<i>Salix fragilis</i>	crack willow							
<i>Salix viminalis</i>	osier							
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>cinerea</i>	osier x grey willow hybrid							
<i>Salix viminalis</i> x <i>fragilis</i>	osier x crack willow hybrid							
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	elder							
<i>Scrophularia auriculata</i>	water figwort	<5	<1				<1	
<i>Senecio aquaticus</i>	marsh ragwort							
<i>Solanum dulcamara</i>	bittersweet				<1		<1	
<i>Sonchus asper</i>	prickly sowthistle							
<i>Sparganium emersum</i>	unbranched bur-reed	<1		<1		<1	<1	
<i>Sparganium erectum</i>	branched bur-reed	<1	10	<5	<5	5	<5	
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	marsh woundwort	<5					<1	
<i>Symphytum officinale</i>	common comfrey							
<i>Thalictrum flavum</i>	common meadow rue							Regionally scarce plant species absent
<i>Trifolium pratense</i>	red clover							
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	white clover			<1			<1	
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	reedmace							
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	common nettle	10			<1		<5	
<i>Valeriana officinalis</i>	common valerian							
<i>Vaucheria</i> sp.	mole-pelt algae							
<i>Veronica anagallis-aquatica</i>	blue water-speedwell							
<i>Veronica beccabunga</i>	brooklime	<1				<1	<1	
<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	guelder-rose							
<i>Zannichellia palustris</i>	horned pondweed			<1			<1	
<i>Taraxacum aggrogate</i>	Dandelion	<1					<1	
<i>Canocophelm conicir</i>	A liverwort	<1					<1	
<i>Anisantha Sterilis</i>	Barren Brome	<1					<1	
Total Taxa		29	20	24	25	17	58	

NOTES

KEY		
	Key species	
	Species with coverage of <5 or more	
	Negative indicator species	
	Invasive species	

Appendix D: Cross-sectional and DVS Survey Data

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water surface elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS01 - Glide									
MS01	c2-26	413256.55	137761.95	0.000	0.000	58.41	58.410	0.002	Observed water level & River edge
MS01	c2-25	413255.57	137762.01	0.980	0.980	58.10	58.410	0.313	
MS01	c2-24	413254.96	137761.54	0.775	1.755	57.83	58.410	0.576	
MS01	c2-23	413254.21	137761.50	0.751	2.506	57.78	58.410	0.632	
MS01	c2-22	413250.95	137763.00	3.587	6.093	57.82	58.410	0.592	
MS01	c2-21	413249.88	137764.02	1.480	7.573	57.87	58.410	0.538	
MS01	c2-20	413248.59	137766.87	3.126	10.699	57.89	58.410	0.522	
MS01	c2-19	413247.32	137767.07	1.279	11.978	57.89	58.410	0.523	
MS01	c2-18	413245.77	137767.36	1.579	13.557	57.83	58.410	0.583	
MS01	c2-17	413244.13	137767.64	1.662	15.219	57.73	58.410	0.682	
MS01	c2-16	413242.60	137767.91	1.559	16.778	57.73	58.410	0.677	
MS01	c2-15	413241.03	137768.46	1.665	18.443	57.78	58.410	0.633	
MS01	c2-14	413239.45	137768.54	1.577	20.020	57.97	58.410	0.440	
MS01	c2-13	413238.41	137768.82	1.076	21.096	57.87	58.410	0.543	
MS01	c2-12	413237.05	137768.95	1.366	22.462	57.87	58.410	0.542	
MS01	c2-11	413234.98	137768.84	2.070	24.531	57.88	58.410	0.529	
MS01	c2-10	413233.32	137768.91	1.662	26.194	57.89	58.410	0.524	
MS01	c2-09	413230.31	137769.28	3.037	29.231	57.81	58.410	0.601	
MS04	c2-08	413228.83	137769.45	1.492	30.723	57.72	58.410	0.687	
MS05	c2-07	413227.60	137769.58	1.231	31.954	57.73	58.410	0.678	
MS06	c2-06	413226.40	137769.71	1.210	33.163	57.75	58.410	0.658	
MS07	c2-05	413225.21	137769.85	1.195	34.358	57.82	58.410	0.590	
MS08	c2-04	413223.60	137770.49	1.738	36.096	58.00	58.410	0.407	
MS01	c2-03	413223.20	137770.55	0.399	36.495	58.40	58.410	0.007	Observed water level & River edge
MS01	c2-02	413222.73	137770.57	0.471	36.966	58.54	58.410		
MS01	c2-01	413221.46	137770.89	1.315	38.281	58.52	58.410		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
15	0.397
14	0.404
13	0.522
12	0.468
11	0.291
10	0.283
9	0.141
8	0.160
7	0.298
6	0.398
5	0.350
4	0.276
3	0.223
2	0.268
1	0.214
Mean	0.313

XS01 - Glide									
XS01	c2-49	413249.00	137751.50	0.000	0.000	58.255	58.395	0.140	Water's edge
XS01	c2-48	413247.18	137751.16	1.850	3.850	57.906	58.395	0.489	
XS01	c2-47	413245.94	137750.97	1.252	5.102	57.984	58.395	0.411	
XS01	c2-46	413245.01	137750.87	0.939	6.041	57.908	58.395	0.487	
XS01	c2-45	413242.16	137749.79	3.047	9.088	57.841	58.395	0.554	
XS01	c2-44	413240.52	137749.43	1.677	10.766	57.530	58.395	0.865	
XS01	c2-43	413239.14	137749.28	1.391	12.157	57.580	58.395	0.815	
XS01	c2-42	413237.74	137748.91	1.452	13.609	57.621	58.395	0.774	
XS01	c2-41	413236.93	137749.17	0.850	14.459	57.723	58.395	0.672	
XS01	c2-40	413235.82	137749.20	1.105	15.564	57.671	58.395	0.724	
XS01	c2-39	413234.55	137749.55	1.318	16.882	57.602	58.395	0.793	
XS01	c2-38	413233.10	137749.41	1.462	18.344	57.703	58.395	0.692	
XS01	c2-37	413232.37	137749.63	0.756	19.100	57.767	58.395	0.628	
XS01	c2-36	413230.75	137749.87	1.646	20.746	57.744	58.395	0.651	
XS01	c2-35	413229.14	137750.11	1.620	22.367	57.787	58.395	0.608	
XS01	c2-34	413227.58	137750.67	1.660	24.026	57.825	58.395	0.570	
XS01	c2-33	413226.34	137751.11	1.315	25.341	57.776	58.395	0.619	
XS01	c2-32	413225.06	137751.38	1.306	26.648	57.764	58.395	0.631	
XS01	c2-31	413223.77	137751.41	1.296	27.944	57.766	58.395	0.629	
XS01	c2-30	413222.08	137751.90	1.756	33.700	57.778	58.395	0.617	
XS01	c2-29	413220.79	137751.99	1.292	34.992	58.395	58.395	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
XS01	c2-28	413219.79	137751.91	1.003	35.995	58.380			
XS01	c2-27	413217.29	137752.02	2.506	38.501	58.577			

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.372
2	0.299
3	0.340
4	0.323
5	0.413
6	0.367
7	0.358
8	0.303
9	0.495
10	0.655
11	0.361
12	0.540
13	0.216
Mean	0.388

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water surface elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS02 - Glide									
MS02	c2-72	413239.06	137727.76	0.000	0.000	58.360	58.3600	0.000	
MS02	c2-71	413237.86	137729.43	2.060	2.060	58.363	58.3600	-0.003	Observed water level & River edge
MS02	c2-70	413237.69	137729.57	0.219	2.279	57.985	58.3600	0.375	
MS02	c2-69	413236.81	137729.74	0.897	3.176	58.037	58.3600	0.323	
MS02	c2-68	413235.83	137730.39	1.174	4.350	58.105	58.3600	0.255	
MS02	c2-67	413234.79	137730.44	1.041	5.391	57.705	58.3600	0.655	
MS02	c2-66	413233.85	137730.56	0.955	6.346	57.621	58.3600	0.739	
MS02	c2-65	413232.42	137730.75	1.437	7.783	57.522	58.3600	0.838	
MS02	c2-64	413231.76	137730.86	0.674	8.457	57.462	58.3600	0.898	
MS02	c2-63	413230.50	137731.85	1.598	10.055	57.366	58.3600	0.994	
MS02	c2-62	413229.38	137732.43	1.263	11.319	57.350	58.3600	1.010	
MS02	c2-61	413227.98	137732.66	1.424	12.742	57.421	58.3600	0.939	
MS02	c2-60	413226.62	137733.03	1.401	14.143	57.478	58.3600	0.882	
MS02	c2-59	413225.40	137733.50	1.318	15.461	57.550	58.3600	0.810	
MS02	c2-58	413224.23	137734.06	1.287	16.747	57.702	58.3600	0.658	
MS02	c2-57	413222.57	137734.53	1.729	18.477	57.697	58.3600	0.663	
MS02	c2-56	413221.27	137734.89	1.345	19.822	57.722	58.3600	0.638	
MS02	c2-55	413219.94	137734.61	1.363	21.185	57.833	58.3600	0.527	
MS02	c2-54	413218.69	137734.99	1.307	22.493	58.120	58.3600	0.240	
MS02	c2-53	413217.67	137735.36	1.085	23.578	58.089	58.3600	0.271	
MS02	c2-52	413216.78	137735.66	0.932	24.510	57.873	58.3600	0.487	
MS02	c2-51	413215.78	137735.72	1.007	25.517	58.355	58.3600	0.005	Observed water level & River edge
MS02	c2-50	413214.68	137736.20	1.204	26.721	58.472	58.3600		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
6	0.060
7	0.220
8	0.397
9	0.358
10	0.437
11	0.514
12	0.359
13	0.370
14	0.338
15	0.308
16	0.253
17	0.069
Mean	0.283

XS02 - Glide									
XS02	c2-91	413233.28	137715.01	0.000	0.000	58.261	58.350	0.089	Rivers edge
XS02	c2-90	413232.98	137714.92	0.321	0.321	58.130	58.350	0.220	
XS02	c2-89	413232.15	137715.08	0.845	1.166	57.828	58.350	0.522	
XS02	c2-88	413230.84	137716.50	1.926	3.092	57.439	58.350	0.911	
XS02	c2-87	413229.94	137716.88	0.977	4.069	57.439	58.350	0.911	
XS02	c2-86	413228.42	137717.09	1.530	5.600	57.491	58.350	0.859	
XS02	c2-85	413227.16	137717.31	1.285	6.885	57.537	58.350	0.813	
XS02	c2-84	413225.31	137717.86	1.927	8.812	57.533	58.350	0.817	
XS02	c2-83	413223.79	137718.22	1.558	10.370	57.593	58.350	0.757	
XS02	c2-82	413222.26	137718.69	1.609	11.979	57.658	58.350	0.692	
XS02	c2-81	413220.71	137719.28	1.658	13.637	57.674	58.350	0.676	
XS02	c2-80	413219.35	137719.46	1.373	15.009	57.712	58.350	0.638	
XS02	c2-79	413218.15	137719.91	1.275	16.284	57.672	58.350	0.678	
XS02	c2-78	413216.77	137720.61	1.555	17.839	57.701	58.350	0.649	
XS02	c2-77	413215.04	137721.12	1.800	19.639	57.679	58.350	0.671	
XS02	c2-76	413213.78	137721.36	1.286	20.925	58.348	58.350	0.002	Observed water level & River edge
XS02	c2-75	413212.65	137721.55	1.138	22.063	58.480	58.350	-0.130	
XS02	c2-74	413210.59	137721.88	2.090	24.154	58.535	58.350	-0.185	
XS02	c2-73	413209.21	137722.04	1.388	25.541	58.660	58.350	-0.310	

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0.162
3	0.283
4	0.378
5	0.274
6	0.352
7	0.408
8	0.425
9	0.462
10	0.461
11	0.460
12	0.429
13	0.444
14	0.418
15	0.433
16	0.383
17	0.352
Mean	0.360

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water surface elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS03 - Glide									
MS03	c2-115	413230.37	137695.83	0.000	0.000	58.315	58.320	0.005	Observed water level & River edge
MS03	c2-114	413230.19	137695.94	0.210	3.210	57.811	58.320	0.509	
MS03	c2-113	413229.31	137696.07	0.889	4.099	57.597	58.320	0.723	
MS03	c2-112	413228.03	137696.47	1.342	5.440	57.489	58.320	0.831	
MS03	c2-111	413226.86	137696.81	1.215	6.656	57.658	58.320	0.662	
MS03	c2-110	413225.72	137697.03	1.160	7.816	57.682	58.320	0.638	
MS03	c2-109	413224.45	137697.25	1.286	9.102	57.632	58.320	0.688	
MS03	c2-108	413224.03	137697.38	0.442	9.544	57.733	58.320	0.587	
MS03	c2-107	413222.83	137698.14	1.422	10.967	57.693	58.320	0.627	
MS03	c2-106	413221.39	137698.47	1.478	12.445	57.650	58.320	0.670	
MS03	c2-105	413219.87	137698.82	1.559	14.003	57.613	58.320	0.707	
MS03	c2-104	413218.32	137699.15	1.581	15.584	57.702	58.320	0.618	
MS03	c2-103	413217.04	137699.48	1.327	16.911	57.786	58.320	0.534	
MS03	c2-102	413215.55	137699.90	1.550	18.461	57.717	58.320	0.603	
MS03	c2-101	413214.23	137700.35	1.394	19.855	57.695	58.320	0.625	
MS03	c2-100	413212.78	137700.72	1.490	21.346	57.612	58.320	0.708	
MS03	c2-99	413211.47	137701.18	1.393	22.739	57.642	58.320	0.678	
MS03	c2-98	413210.28	137701.75	1.321	24.059	57.612	58.320	0.708	
MS03	c2-97	413208.87	137702.24	1.493	25.553	57.703	58.320	0.617	
MS03	c2-96	413207.36	137702.29	1.513	27.065	57.722	58.320	0.598	
MS03	c2-95	413206.08	137702.71	1.339	28.404	57.947	58.320	0.373	
MS03	c2-94	413205.23	137703.11	0.940	29.344	58.329	58.320	-0.009	Observed water level & River edge
MS03	c2-93	413204.60	137703.67	0.844	30.189	58.233	58.320		
MS03	c2-92	413202.92	137704.39	1.833	32.022	58.510	58.320		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0
3	0.015
4	0.052
5	0.108
6	0.409
7	0.301
8	0.404
9	0.344
10	0.443
11	0.375
12	0.436
13	0.333
14	0.348
15	0.374
16	0.352
17	0.382
18	0.444
19	0.445
20	0.486
21	0.3
Mean	0.334

MS04 - Glide									
MS04	c2-140	413223.57	137657.82	0.000	0.000	58.266	58.270	0.004	Observed water level & River edge
MS04	c2-139	413222.57	137657.92	1.005	1.005	57.687	58.270	0.583	
MS04	c2-138	413221.02	137658.08	1.560	2.566	57.689	58.270	0.581	
MS04	c2-137	413219.58	137658.19	1.447	4.013	57.668	58.270	0.602	
MS04	c2-136	413218.03	137658.42	1.561	5.574	57.706	58.270	0.564	
MS04	c2-135	413216.36	137658.56	1.683	7.257	57.751	58.270	0.519	
MS04	c2-134	413215.31	137658.73	1.063	8.320	57.677	58.270	0.593	
MS04	c2-133	413213.79	137658.84	1.517	9.837	57.698	58.270	0.572	
MS04	c2-132	413212.16	137658.94	1.633	11.470	57.722	58.270	0.548	
MS04	c2-131	413210.67	137659.30	1.532	13.003	57.694	58.270	0.576	
MS04	c2-130	413209.30	137659.52	1.394	14.397	57.574	58.270	0.696	
MS04	c2-129	413208.16	137659.84	1.183	15.580	57.605	58.270	0.665	
MS04	c2-128	413207.16	137659.94	1.000	16.580	57.634	58.270	0.636	
MS04	c2-127	413206.19	137660.27	1.025	17.605	57.583	58.270	0.687	
MS04	c2-126	413204.95	137660.80	1.353	18.959	57.620	58.270	0.650	
MS04	c2-125	413203.42	137661.54	1.698	20.656	57.642	58.270	0.628	
MS04	c2-124	413202.10	137662.41	1.577	22.233	57.666	58.270	0.604	
MS04	c2-123	413200.67	137662.84	1.499	23.732	57.658	58.270	0.612	
MS04	c2-122	413199.39	137663.32	1.366	25.097	57.672	58.270	0.598	
MS04	c2-121	413197.98	137663.90	1.521	26.618	57.627	58.270	0.643	
MS04	c2-120	413196.67	137663.99	1.318	27.936	57.680	58.270	0.590	
MS04	c2-119	413195.05	137665.13	1.984	29.920	57.996	58.270	0.274	
MS04	c2-118	413193.28	137665.72	1.859	31.779	58.095	58.270	0.175	
MS04	c2-117	413191.65	137666.06	1.667	33.446	58.274	58.270	-0.004	Observed water level & River edge
MS04	c2-116	413189.18	137666.97	2.628	36.073	58.390	58.270		

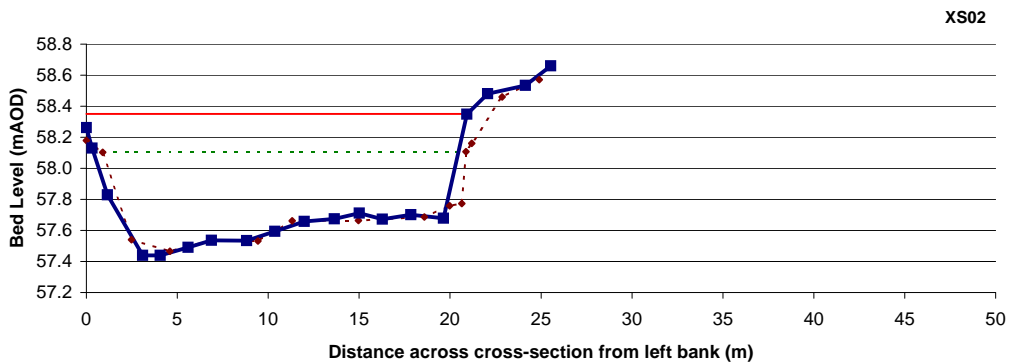
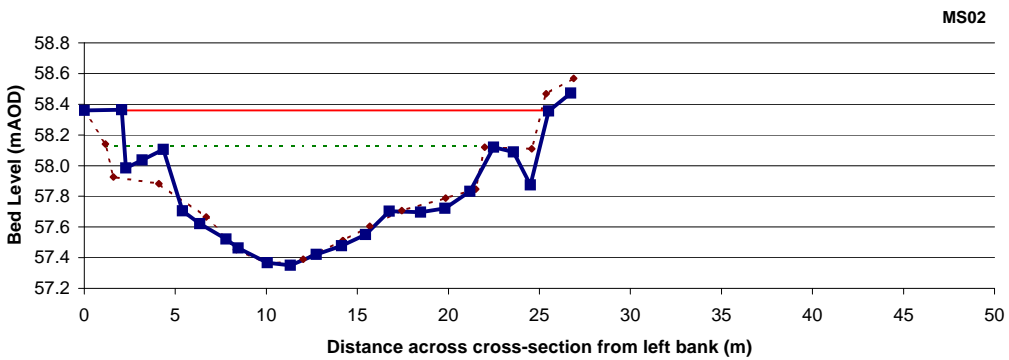
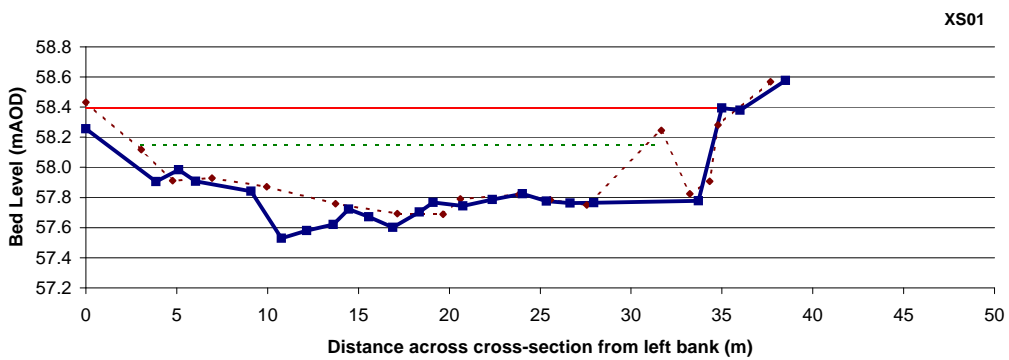
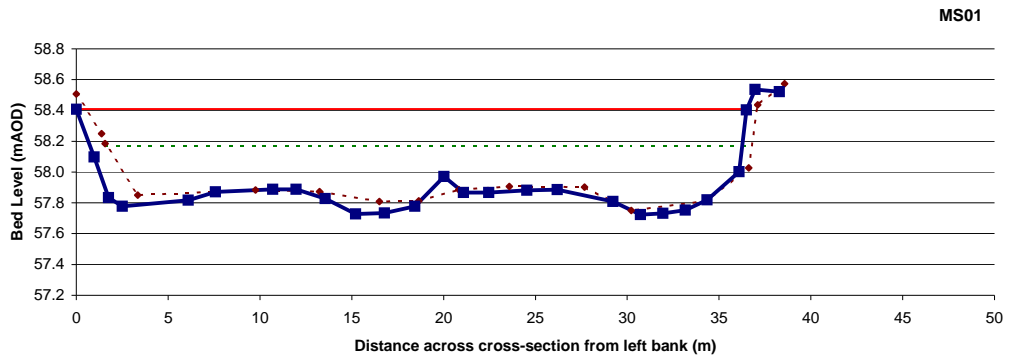
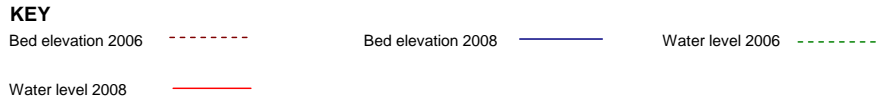
Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River edge	0
1	0
2	0.130
3	0.131
4	0.135
5	0.245
6	0.216
7	0.182
8	0.164
9	0.212
10	0.366
11	0.423
12	0.469
13	0.348
14	0.368
15	0.264
16	0.429
17	0.367
18	0.332
19	0.333
20	0.147
21	0.169
22	0.157
23	0.032
25	0.07
27	0.07
Mean	0.24

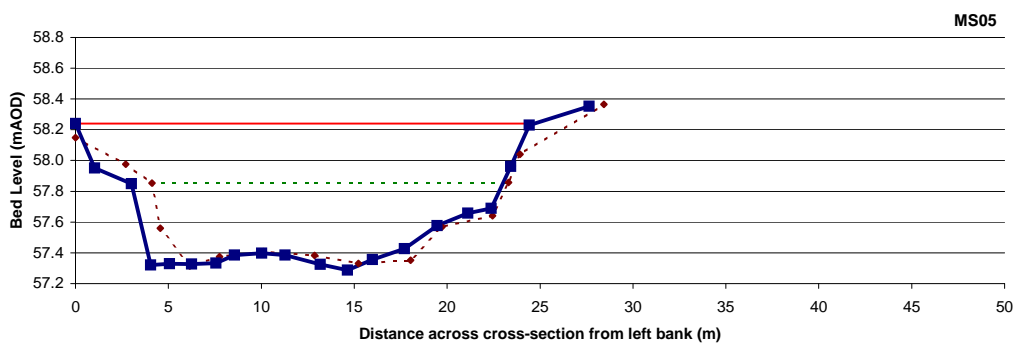
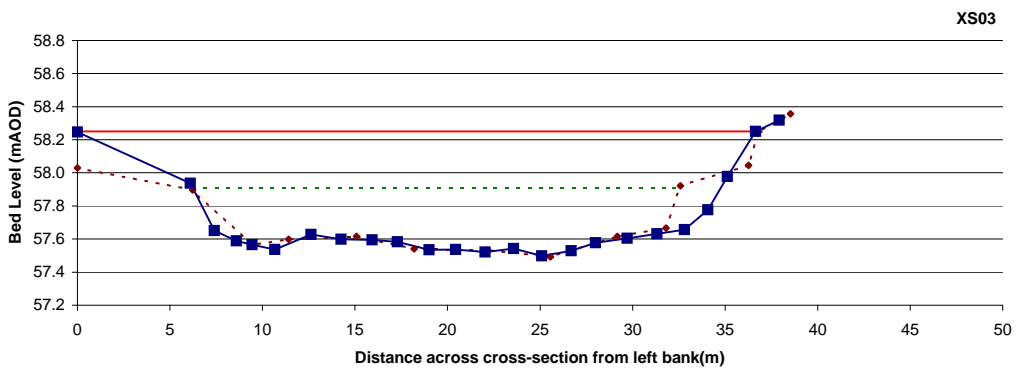
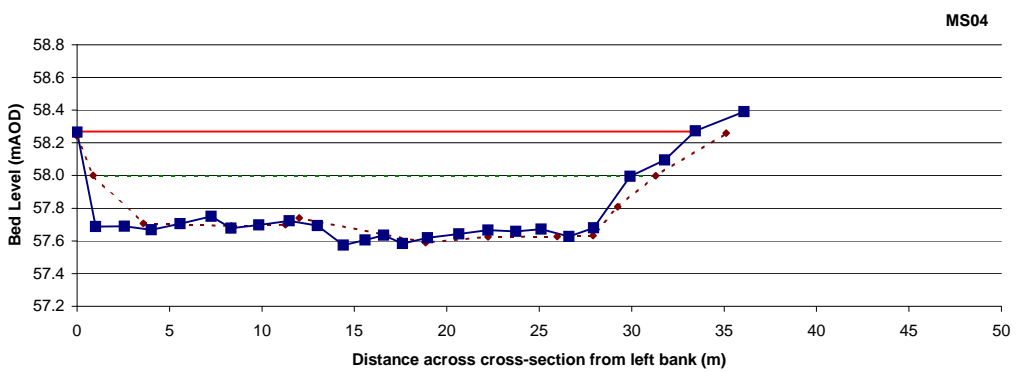
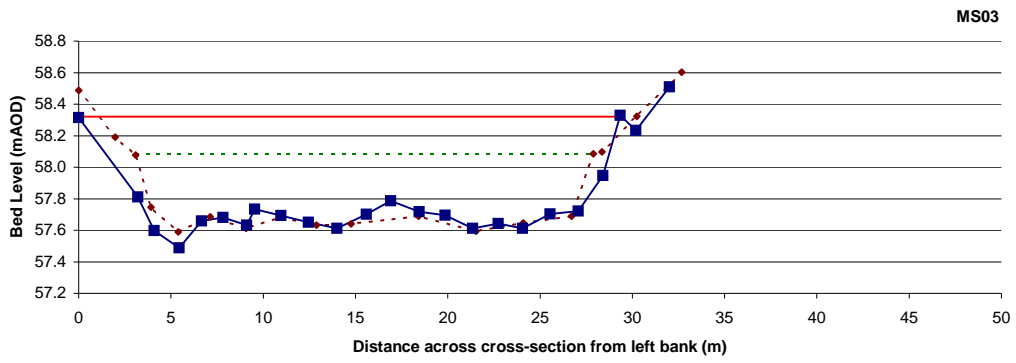
Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water surface elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS03 - Glide									
XS03	c2-164	413216.74	137633.42	0.000	0.000	58.247	58.250	0.003	Observed water level & River edge
XS03	c2-163	413214.63	137633.49	2.105	6.105	57.938	58.250	0.312	
XS03	c2-162	413213.35	137633.67	1.291	7.396	57.651	58.250	0.599	
XS03	c2-161	413212.16	137633.53	1.200	8.596	57.588	58.250	0.662	
XS03	c2-160	413211.31	137633.55	0.851	9.447	57.565	58.250	0.685	
XS03	c2-159	413210.10	137633.70	1.221	10.669	57.537	58.250	0.713	
XS03	c2-158	413208.18	137634.12	1.960	12.629	57.627	58.250	0.623	
XS03	c2-157	413206.57	137634.36	1.628	14.257	57.598	58.250	0.652	
XS03	c2-156	413204.92	137634.61	1.672	15.929	57.594	58.250	0.656	
XS03	c2-155	413203.56	137634.78	1.374	17.303	57.583	58.250	0.667	
XS03	c2-154	413201.85	137634.85	1.707	19.010	57.535	58.250	0.715	
XS03	c2-153	413200.42	137634.87	1.430	20.440	57.537	58.250	0.713	
XS03	c2-152	413198.84	137634.78	1.586	22.026	57.521	58.250	0.729	
XS03	c2-151	413197.33	137635.15	1.554	23.580	57.543	58.250	0.707	
XS03	c2-150	413195.83	137635.35	1.509	25.089	57.498	58.250	0.752	
XS03	c2-149	413194.24	137635.33	1.596	26.685	57.528	58.250	0.722	
XS03	c2-148	413192.94	137635.50	1.307	27.992	57.578	58.250	0.672	
XS03	c2-147	413191.23	137635.64	1.712	29.705	57.605	58.250	0.645	
XS03	c2-146	413189.61	137635.60	1.625	31.330	57.632	58.250	0.618	
XS03	c2-145	413188.14	137635.72	1.476	32.806	57.657	58.250	0.593	
XS03	c2-144	413186.91	137636.00	1.262	34.068	57.777	58.250	0.473	
XS03	c2-143	413186.02	137636.58	1.063	35.131	57.977	58.250	0.273	
XS03	c2-142	413184.58	137637.08	1.523	36.654	58.250	58.250	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
XS03	c2-141	413183.43	137637.64	1.281	37.935	58.319	58.250		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0
3	0.028
4	0.225
5	0.278
6	0.266
7	0.270
8	0.287
9	0.312
10	0.334
11	0.314
12	0.328
13	0.330
14	0.382
15	0.489
16	0.409
17	0.323
18	0.304
19	0.242
20	0.274
21	0.229
22	0.078
Mean	0.259

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water surface elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS05 - Glide									
MS05	c2-184	413207.24	137608.32	0.000	0.000	58.240	58.240	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
MS05	c2-183	413206.26	137608.62	1.030	1.030	57.951	58.240	0.289	
MS05	c2-182	413204.37	137609.24	1.983	3.013	57.849	58.240	0.391	
MS05	c2-181	413203.38	137609.52	1.031	4.044	57.321	58.240	0.919	
MS05	c2-180	413202.38	137609.70	1.017	5.061	57.330	58.240	0.910	
MS05	c2-179	413201.22	137609.99	1.195	6.256	57.326	58.240	0.914	
MS05	c2-178	413199.97	137610.39	1.311	7.567	57.333	58.240	0.907	
MS05	c2-177	413199.03	137610.69	0.989	8.557	57.386	58.240	0.854	
MS05	c2-176	413197.68	137611.29	1.475	10.032	57.397	58.240	0.843	
MS05	c2-175	413196.50	137611.69	1.246	11.278	57.386	58.240	0.854	
MS05	c2-174	413195.28	137613.14	1.901	13.179	57.325	58.240	0.915	
MS05	c2-173	413193.86	137613.48	1.460	14.639	57.287	58.240	0.953	
MS05	c2-172	413192.56	137613.84	1.346	15.985	57.357	58.240	0.883	
MS05	c2-171	413190.90	137614.31	1.722	17.707	57.427	58.240	0.813	
MS05	c2-170	413189.30	137615.03	1.758	19.465	57.577	58.240	0.663	
MS05	c2-169	413187.68	137615.35	1.648	21.113	57.658	58.240	0.582	
MS05	c2-168	413186.43	137615.52	1.261	22.374	57.689	58.240	0.551	
MS05	c2-167	413185.40	137615.67	1.047	23.421	57.961	58.240	0.279	
MS05	c2-166	413184.41	137615.85	1.003	24.424	58.230	58.240	0.010	Observed water level & River edge
MS05	c2-165	413181.25	137616.42	3.212	27.637	58.352	58.240		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	0.191
5	0.166
6	0.175
7	0.404
8	0.343
9	0.268
10	0.3
11	0.266
12	0.280
13	0.293
14	0.291
15	0.14
16	0.297
17	0.056
Mean	0.204





Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS01 - Glide									
MS01	r2-17	413195.28	137560.27	0.000	0.000	58.20	58.200	0.001	Observed water level & River edge
MS01	r2-16	413194.12	137560.02	1.189	1.189	58.05	58.200	0.153	
MS01	r2-15	413193.11	137559.96	1.011	3.200	57.75	58.200	0.455	
MS01	r2-14	413191.57	137560.05	1.537	4.737	57.39	58.200	0.808	
MS01	r2-13	413190.93	137560.10	0.649	5.386	57.35	58.200	0.853	
MS01	r2-12	413189.32	137560.21	1.608	6.993	57.33	58.200	0.870	
MS01	r2-11	413187.94	137560.50	1.412	8.405	57.31	58.200	0.891	
MS01	r2-10	413186.53	137560.80	1.442	9.847	57.34	58.200	0.858	
MS01	r2-9	413185.18	137560.68	1.353	11.200	57.38	58.200	0.819	
MS01	r2-8	413183.70	137561.01	1.521	12.721	57.38	58.200	0.816	
MS01	r2-7	413182.31	137561.32	1.422	14.143	57.42	58.200	0.776	
MS01	r2-6	413181.05	137561.31	1.262	15.405	57.46	58.200	0.738	
MS01	r2-5	413179.50	137561.53	1.568	16.973	57.45	58.200	0.751	
MS01	r2-4	413178.04	137561.41	1.459	18.432	57.51	58.200	0.692	
MS01	r2-3	413176.88	137561.42	1.160	19.593	57.53	58.200	0.674	
MS01	r2-2	413175.57	137561.34	1.311	20.903	58.19	58.200	0.009	Observed water level & River edge
MS01	r2-1	413174.45	137561.24	1.129	22.033	58.16	58.200		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0.307
3	0.333
4	0.423
5	0.276
6	0.32
7	0.482
8	0.390
9	0.354
10	0.340
11	0.404
12	0.454
13	0.384
14	0.311
15	0.174
16	0.268
17	0.148
Mean	0.298

MS02 - Glide									
MS02	r2-36	413200.51	137526.32	0.000	3.500	58.15	58.150	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
MS02	r2-35	413199.62	137525.98	0.952	4.452	57.73	58.150	0.421	
MS02	r2-34	413198.61	137526.11	1.012	5.463	57.43	58.150	0.720	
MS02	r2-33	413197.32	137526.38	1.318	6.781	57.88	58.150	0.273	
MS02	r2-32	413195.58	137526.54	1.754	8.535	57.75	58.150	0.405	
MS02	r2-31	413193.96	137526.49	1.619	10.153	57.50	58.150	0.652	
MS02	r2-30	413192.16	137526.57	1.803	11.956	57.49	58.150	0.663	
MS02	r2-29	413189.93	137526.83	2.240	14.195	57.43	58.150	0.721	
MS02	r2-28	413188.08	137527.02	1.861	16.056	57.45	58.150	0.703	
MS02	r2-27	413186.57	137527.33	1.547	17.603	57.46	58.150	0.689	
MS02	r2-26	413184.86	137527.25	1.712	19.315	57.48	58.150	0.674	
MS02	r2-25	413183.23	137527.39	1.631	20.946	57.47	58.150	0.683	
MS02	r2-24	413181.55	137527.10	1.701	22.648	57.54	58.150	0.615	
MS02	r2-23	413180.00	137527.35	1.575	24.222	57.50	58.150	0.654	
MS02	r2-22	413178.22	137527.04	1.812	26.035	57.52	58.150	0.634	
MS02	r2-21	413177.06	137527.25	1.172	27.207	57.53	58.150	0.621	
MS02	r2-20	413175.81	137527.20	1.255	28.462	57.54	58.150	0.606	
MS02	r2-19	413174.55	137527.67	1.343	29.805	58.16	58.150	-0.010	Observed water level & River edge
MS02	r2-18	413173.65	137527.61	0.897	30.701	58.16	58.150		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0.031
3	0.228
4	0.289
5	0.268
6	0.32
7	0.344
8	0.315
9	0.37
10	0.288
11	0.324
12	0.422
13	0.400
14	0.334
15	0.351
16	0.371
17	0.172
18	0.140
19	0.133
20	0.130
21	0.284
22	0.013
Mean	0.2403

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS01 - Glide									
XS01	r2-57	413199.55	137465.61	0.000	2.000	58.09	58.090		Observed water level & River edge
XS01	r2-56	413198.29	137465.69	1.262	3.262	57.33	58.090	0.757	
XS01	r2-55	413197.22	137465.75	1.072	4.335	57.35	58.090	0.742	
XS01	r2-54	413196.35	137466.40	1.093	5.428	57.37	58.090	0.716	
XS01	r2-53	413194.86	137467.05	1.627	7.055	57.20	58.090	0.892	
XS01	r2-52	413193.55	137468.32	1.818	8.872	57.29	58.090	0.797	
XS01	r2-51	413191.97	137468.42	1.586	10.459	57.27	58.090	0.821	
XS01	r2-50	413190.33	137469.28	1.853	12.311	57.26	58.090	0.833	
XS01	r2-49	413188.64	137469.58	1.718	14.029	57.22	58.090	0.874	
XS01	r2-48	413186.95	137469.93	1.723	15.752	57.30	58.090	0.791	
XS01	r2-47	413185.30	137469.93	1.645	17.397	57.25	58.090	0.839	
XS01	r2-46	413183.49	137470.27	1.846	19.243	57.32	58.090	0.771	
XS01	r2-45	413182.08	137470.47	1.426	20.669	57.40	58.090	0.688	
XS01	r2-44	413180.59	137470.57	1.493	22.162	57.40	58.090	0.693	
XS01	r2-43	413179.03	137471.08	1.639	23.802	57.31	58.090	0.785	
XS01	r2-42	413177.52	137471.22	1.510	25.311	57.28	58.090	0.814	
XS01	r2-41	413175.61	137471.46	1.930	27.242	57.34	58.090	0.754	
XS01	r2-40	413174.26	137472.15	1.518	28.760	57.35	58.090	0.740	
XS01	r2-39	413171.50	137472.56	2.792	31.552	57.69	58.090	0.401	
XS01	r2-38	413169.73	137473.14	1.856	33.408	58.11	58.090	-0.020	
XS01	r2-37	413167.66	137473.97	2.231	35.639	58.08	58.090	0.013	Observed water level & River edge

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
7	0.365
8	0.458
9	0.382
10	0.300
11	0.373
12	0.312
13	0.279
14	0.312
15	0.334
16	0.325
17	0.342
18	0.256
19	0.177
20	0.101
21	0.034
22	0.093
23	0.120
24	0.131
25	0.250
26	0.201
27	0.122
28	0.232
29	0.010
30	0.022
Mean	0.2405

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS02 - Glide									
XS02	r2-75	413187.57	137442.79	0.000	0.000	58.08	58.080	-0.001	Observed water level & River edge
XS02	r2-74	413186.28	137441.97	1.529	1.529	57.79	58.080	0.289	
XS02	r2-73	413185.10	137442.46	1.271	2.801	57.39	58.080	0.690	
XS02	r2-72	413184.26	137443.19	1.115	3.915	57.30	58.080	0.780	
XS02	r2-71	413183.04	137444.47	1.773	5.688	57.30	58.080	0.779	
XS02	r2-70	413181.36	137445.14	1.808	7.496	57.29	58.080	0.787	
XS02	r2-69	413180.77	137446.07	1.094	8.590	57.29	58.080	0.787	
XS02	r2-68	413178.97	137446.95	2.009	10.599	57.31	58.080	0.774	
XS02	r2-67	413177.55	137447.60	1.559	12.158	57.25	58.080	0.833	
XS02	r2-66	413175.98	137447.82	1.589	13.747	57.28	58.080	0.799	
XS02	r2-65	413174.45	137448.40	1.631	15.378	57.25	58.080	0.827	
XS02	r2-64	413172.91	137449.21	1.737	17.115	57.24	58.080	0.842	
XS02	r2-63	413170.95	137450.23	2.211	19.326	57.20	58.080	0.881	
XS02	r2-62	413169.29	137451.05	1.852	21.179	57.23	58.080	0.852	
XS02	r2-61	413166.28	137452.19	3.220	24.399	57.32	58.080	0.760	
XS02	r2-60	413164.95	137452.81	1.466	25.866	57.75	58.080	0.330	
XS02	r2-59	413163.45	137454.02	1.922	27.788	58.08	58.080	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
XS02	r2-58	413162.42	137454.83	1.319	29.107	57.97			

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
5	0.066
6	0.247
7	0.23
8	0.216
9	0.296
10	0.378
11	0.326
12	0.312
13	0.273
14	0.326
15	0.347
16	0.147
17	0.156
18	0.181
19	0.145
20	0.189
21	0.212
22	0.192
23	0.185
24	0.256
25	0.353
26	0.074
Mean	0.243

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS03 - Glide									
MS03	r2-89	413140.85	137401.27	0.000	0.000	58.04	58.040	0.003	Observed water level & River edge
MS03	r2-88	413139.40	137402.15	1.701	3.701	57.57	58.040	0.466	
MS03	r2-87	413138.60	137402.93	1.107	4.808	57.02	58.040	1.025	
MS03	r2-86	413137.45	137404.14	1.668	6.476	56.93	58.040	1.113	
MS03	r2-85	413136.43	137405.44	1.658	8.134	57.01	58.040	1.027	
MS03	r2-84	413135.99	137406.72	1.351	9.484	57.06	58.040	0.982	
MS03	r2-83	413134.80	137408.08	1.808	11.292	57.13	58.040	0.910	
MS03	r2-82	413133.60	137408.53	1.280	12.572	57.11	58.040	0.930	
MS03	r2-81	413132.47	137409.76	1.675	14.247	57.13	58.040	0.906	
MS03	r2-80	413130.71	137411.62	2.562	16.809	57.18	58.040	0.859	
MS03	r2-79	413129.28	137413.06	2.028	18.837	57.20	58.040	0.837	
MS03	r2-78	413129.05	137413.97	0.933	19.771	57.33	58.040	0.712	
MS03	r2-77	413128.14	137415.27	1.592	21.363	57.76	58.040	0.278	
MS03	r2-76	413127.31	137416.19	1.235	22.598	58.03	58.040	0.006	Observed water level & River edge

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0.426
2	0.390
3	0.418
4	0.469
5	0.431
6	0.489
7	0.399
8	0.356
9	0.306
10	0.319
11	0.346
12	0.176
13	0.113
14	0.059
15	0.015
Mean	0.2945

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS03 - Glide									
XS03	r2-112	413065.75	137360.26	0.000	0.000	58.15			
XS03	r2-111	413065.28	137361.60	1.418	2.418	57.95	57.950	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
XS03	r2-110	413065.00	137362.16	0.625	3.043	57.35	57.950	0.604	
XS03	r2-109	413064.56	137363.20	1.133	4.176	57.09	57.950	0.859	
XS03	r2-108	413064.25	137364.45	1.289	5.465	57.00	57.950	0.949	
XS03	r2-107	413063.84	137365.93	1.534	6.999	56.99	57.950	0.964	
XS03	r2-106	413063.69	137367.20	1.282	8.281	56.98	57.950	0.969	
XS03	r2-105	413063.53	137368.40	1.212	9.493	57.09	57.950	0.860	
XS03	r2-104	413063.46	137369.47	1.067	10.560	57.10	57.950	0.852	
XS03	r2-103	413062.66	137370.67	1.444	12.005	57.18	57.950	0.774	
XS03	r2-102	413062.25	137371.78	1.179	13.183	57.07	57.950	0.880	
XS03	r2-101	413061.78	137373.14	1.441	14.624	57.03	57.950	0.923	
XS03	r2-100	413061.50	137374.10	1.005	15.629	57.10	57.950	0.849	
XS03	r2-99	413061.09	137375.42	1.379	17.008	56.97	57.950	0.980	
XS03	r2-98	413060.73	137376.58	1.216	18.224	56.99	57.950	0.963	
XS03	r2-97	413060.27	137377.66	1.171	19.395	56.98	57.950	0.966	
XS03	r2-96	413060.14	137378.76	1.112	20.507	57.13	57.950	0.822	
XS03	r2-95	413059.97	137379.79	1.040	21.547	57.18	57.950	0.769	
XS03	r2-94	413059.43	137382.53	2.793	24.340	57.46	57.950	0.488	
XS03	r2-93	413058.80	137383.78	1.401	25.740	57.50	57.950	0.447	
XS03	r2-92	413058.01	137385.07	1.520	27.260	57.47	57.950	0.481	
XS03	r2-91	413058.22	137387.54	2.474	29.734	57.80	57.950	0.152	
XS03	r2-90	413057.81	137387.95	0.578	30.312	57.94	57.950	0.010	Observed water level & River edge

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	0
5	0
6	0
7	0.015
8	0.312
9	0.312
10	0.451
11	0.270
12	0.319
13	0.381
14	0.28
15	0.208
16	0.197
17	0.290
18	0.212
19	0.223
20	0.232
21	0.242
22	0.267
23	0.166
24	0.144
Mean	0.18084

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS04 - Glide									
MS04	r2-130	413005.52	137351.35	0.000	0.000	58.07			
MS04	r2-129	413005.43	137353.02	1.680	1.680	57.98	57.980	0.000	Observed water level & River edge
MS04	r2-128	413005.30	137355.01	1.993	3.673	57.09	57.980	0.891	
MS04	r2-127	413005.08	137356.38	1.387	5.060	57.07	57.980	0.906	
MS04	r2-126	413004.71	137357.86	1.519	6.579	57.14	57.980	0.837	
MS04	r2-125	413004.44	137359.61	1.776	8.355	57.04	57.980	0.945	
MS04	r2-124	413004.08	137361.00	1.432	9.787	57.04	57.980	0.944	
MS04	r2-123	413004.27	137362.35	1.366	11.153	57.02	57.980	0.960	
MS04	r2-122	413004.06	137363.89	1.555	12.708	57.02	57.980	0.958	
MS04	r2-121	413003.70	137365.27	1.428	14.136	56.98	57.980	1.004	
MS04	r2-120	413003.48	137366.53	1.275	15.412	57.06	57.980	0.921	
MS04	r2-119	413002.92	137368.00	1.574	16.985	57.03	57.980	0.950	
MS04	r2-118	413002.54	137369.34	1.389	18.374	56.98	57.980	1.005	
MS04	r2-117	413002.34	137371.12	1.800	20.174	57.05	57.980	0.930	
MS04	r2-116	413002.34	137372.52	1.391	21.565	57.12	57.980	0.865	
MS04	r2-115	413002.63	137374.44	1.948	23.513	57.29	57.980	0.693	
MS04	r2-114	413002.40	137374.90	0.516	24.029	57.96	57.980	0.020	Observed water level & River edge
MS04	r2-113	413002.11	137375.93	1.061	25.089	58.00			

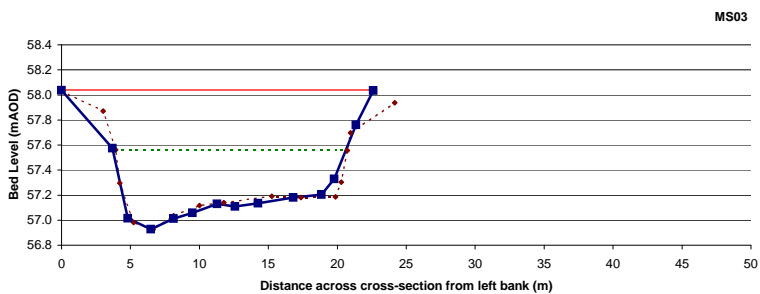
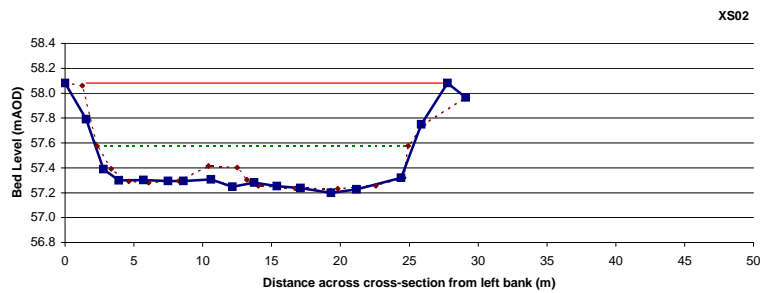
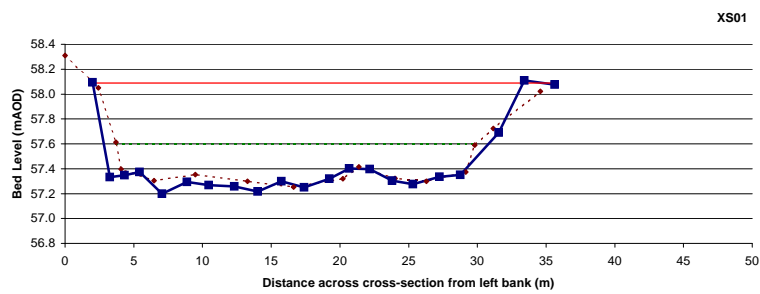
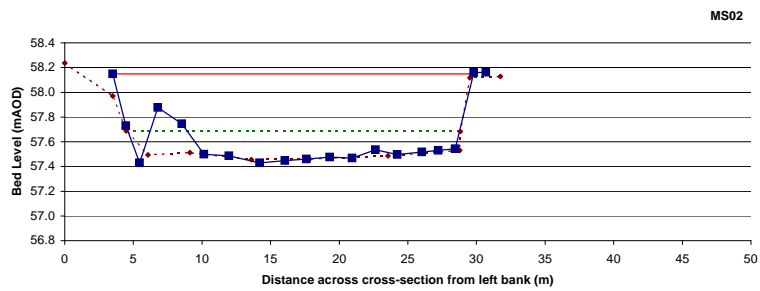
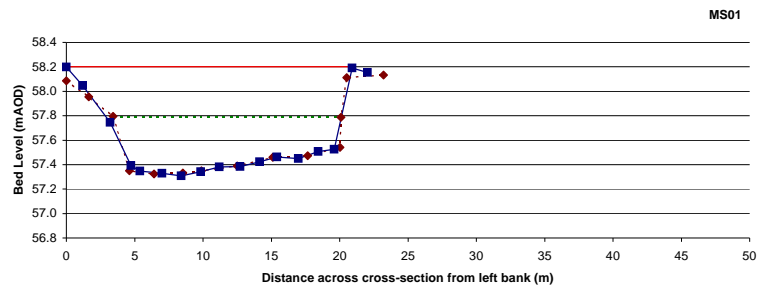
Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0.031
3	0.228
4	0.289
5	0.268
6	0.320
7	0.344
8	0.315
9	0.370
10	0.288
11	0.324
12	0.422
13	0.400
14	0.334
15	0.351
16	0.371
17	0.172
18	0.140
19	0.133
20	0.130
21	0.284
22	0.013
Mean	0.2403

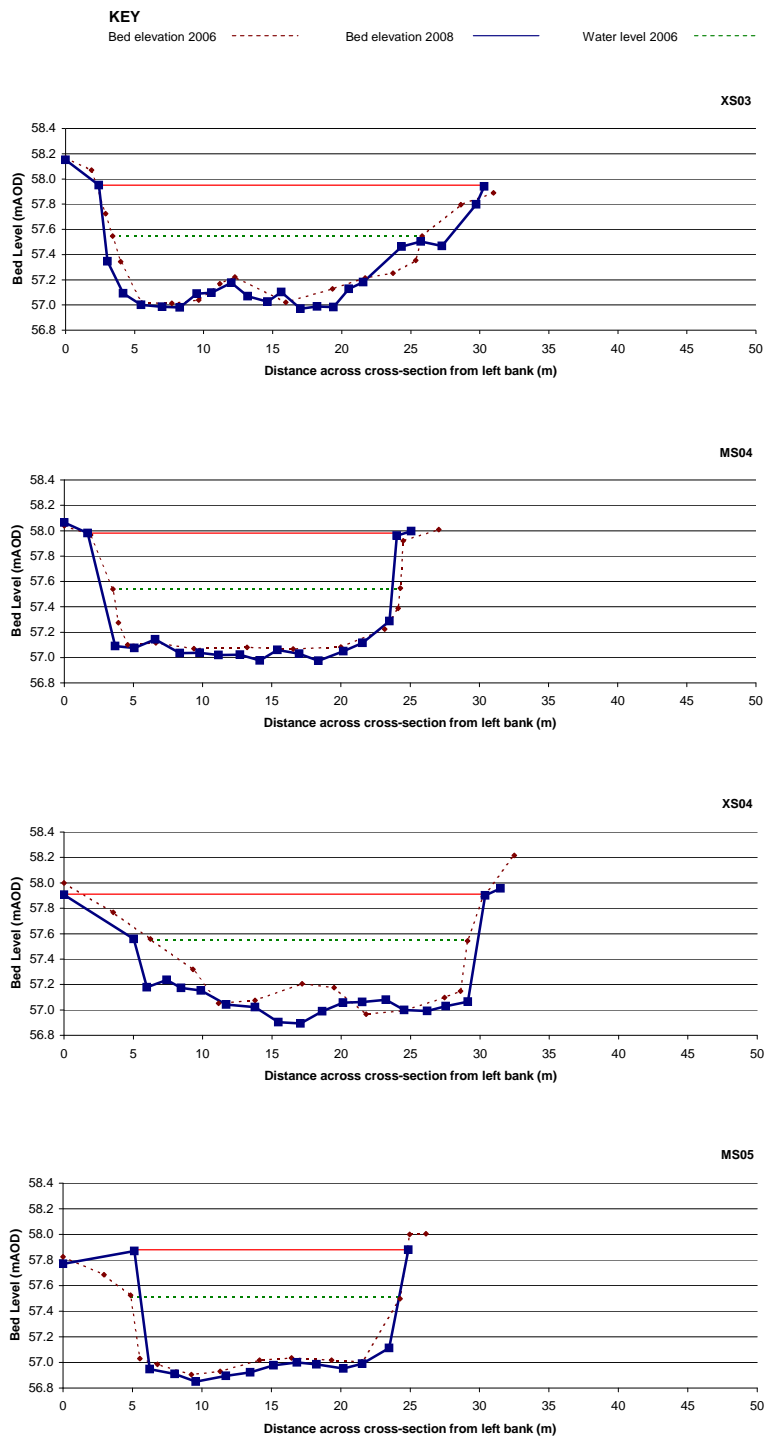
Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS04 - Glide									
XS04	r2-150	412922.33	137333.99	0.000	0.000	57.91	57.910	0.003	Observed water level & River edge
XS04	r2-149	412921.99	137334.96	1.026	5.026	57.56	57.910	0.351	
XS04	r2-148	412921.56	137335.82	0.959	5.985	57.18	57.910	0.732	
XS04	r2-147	412921.32	137337.23	1.433	7.419	57.24	57.910	0.673	
XS04	r2-146	412921.37	137338.26	1.037	8.456	57.17	57.910	0.736	
XS04	r2-145	412921.31	137339.68	1.414	9.870	57.15	57.910	0.756	
XS04	r2-144	412921.27	137341.52	1.841	11.711	57.04	57.910	0.869	
XS04	r2-143	412920.82	137343.55	2.074	13.785	57.02	57.910	0.889	
XS04	r2-142	412920.48	137345.19	1.676	15.461	56.90	57.910	1.006	
XS04	r2-141	412920.13	137346.74	1.598	17.059	56.89	57.910	1.016	
XS04	r2-140	412919.65	137348.24	1.573	18.632	56.99	57.910	0.922	
XS04	r2-139	412919.33	137349.70	1.487	20.119	57.06	57.910	0.852	
XS04	r2-138	412919.47	137351.09	1.403	21.522	57.06	57.910	0.849	
XS04	r2-137	412919.22	137352.76	1.692	23.214	57.08	57.910	0.831	
XS04	r2-136	412919.24	137354.09	1.329	24.543	57.00	57.910	0.912	
XS04	r2-135	412918.85	137355.71	1.658	26.201	56.99	57.910	0.918	
XS04	r2-134	412918.44	137356.98	1.341	27.543	57.03	57.910	0.880	
XS04	r2-133	412917.96	137358.50	1.591	29.134	57.06	57.910	0.846	
XS04	r2-132	412917.74	137359.73	1.254	30.387	57.90	57.910	0.010	Observed water level & River edge
XS04	r2-131	412917.05	137360.60	1.107	31.495	57.96	57.910		

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0
3	0.129
4	0.201
5	0.336
6	0.298
7	0.295
8	0.357
9	0.308
10	0.242
11	0.235
12	0.221
13	0.274
14	0.259
15	0.232
16	0.212
17	0.278
18	0.295
19	0.269
20	0.174
21	0.139
22	0.183
Mean	0.2147

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS05 - Glide									
MS05	r2-164	412821.69	137324.66	0.000	0.000	57.77			
MS05	r2-163	412820.28	137329.59	5.136	5.136	57.87	57.880	0.011	Observed water level & River edge
MS05	r2-162	412819.86	137330.63	1.118	6.254	56.95	57.880	0.933	
MS05	r2-161	412819.61	137332.39	1.784	8.038	56.91	57.880	0.971	
MS05	r2-160	412819.53	137333.91	1.518	9.556	56.85	57.880	1.030	
MS05	r2-159	412819.39	137336.09	2.181	11.738	56.90	57.880	0.984	
MS05	r2-158	412819.32	137337.84	1.753	13.491	56.92	57.880	0.958	
MS05	r2-157	412819.15	137339.51	1.676	15.167	56.98	57.880	0.902	
MS05	r2-156	412819.02	137341.18	1.683	16.850	57.00	57.880	0.881	
MS05	r2-155	412819.04	137342.59	1.406	18.256	56.99	57.880	0.895	
MS05	r2-154	412818.86	137344.52	1.935	20.191	56.95	57.880	0.927	
MS05	r2-153	412818.62	137345.87	1.372	21.563	56.99	57.880	0.890	
MS05	r2-152	412818.27	137347.75	1.917	23.480	57.11	57.880	0.767	
MS05	r2-151	412818.27	137349.13	1.382	24.862	57.88	57.880	0.000	Observed water level & River edge

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
River Edge	0
1	0
2	0
3	0
4	0.021
5	0.261
6	0.208
7	0.170
8	0.197
9	0.252
10	0.232
11	0.203
12	0.307
13	0.321
14	0.233
15	0.211
16	0.224
17	0.232
18	0.264
19	0.076
Mean	0.1706





Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS01 - Run									
MS01	c2-18	408320.07	134587.04	0.000	0.000	56.35			
MS01	c2-17	408317.53	134584.16	3.832	3.832	56.51			
MS01	c2-16	408316.40	134582.29	2.185	6.017	56.03	56.02	-0.01	Water's edge
MS01	c2-15	408316.11	134581.63	0.721	6.737	55.85	56.02	0.17	
MS01	c2-14	408315.57	134579.78	1.927	8.665	55.57	56.02	0.45	
MS01	c2-13	408314.53	134578.45	1.692	10.356	55.57	56.02	0.45	
MS01	c2-12	408314.13	134577.06	1.445	11.801	55.54	56.02	0.48	
MS01	c2-11	408312.85	134575.75	1.834	13.635	55.56	56.02	0.46	
MS01	c2-10	408312.22	134574.25	1.627	15.262	55.52	56.02	0.50	
MS01	c2-9	408311.28	134572.59	1.908	17.170	55.63	56.02	0.39	
MS01	c2-8	408309.64	134571.01	2.277	19.447	55.64	56.02	0.38	
MS01	c2-7	408309.22	134570.07	1.030	20.477	55.68	56.02	0.34	
MS01	c2-6	408307.95	134568.88	1.739	22.216	55.87	56.02	0.15	Water's edge
MS01	c2-5	408306.91	134568.01	1.357	23.573	56.08	56.02		
MS01	c2-4	408304.80	134566.57	2.555	26.128	57.05	56.02		
MS01	c2-3	408304.55	134565.18	1.413	27.541	57.09	56.02		
MS01	c2-2	408303.87	134564.43	1.012	28.553	56.80			
MS01	c2-1	408302.32	134562.24	2.683	31.236	56.87			

Distance from RHB	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.484
2	0.532
3	0.577
4	0.534
5	0.674
6	0.681
7	0.607
8	0.559
9	0.556
10	0.300
11	No Flow
Mean	0.55

MS02 - Glide									
MS02	c2-36	408365.62	134548.34	0.000	0.000	56.30	55.88		
MS02	c2-35	408362.00	134544.69	5.137	5.137	55.97	55.88		
MS02	c2-34	408361.05	134543.43	1.579	6.716	56.14	55.88		
MS02	c2-33	408360.19	134542.76	1.090	7.806	55.78	55.88	0.10	Water's edge
MS02	c2-32	408359.82	134542.04	0.808	8.614	55.24	55.88	0.64	
MS02	c2-31	408359.18	134541.45	0.873	9.487	55.24	55.88	0.64	
MS02	c2-30	408358.18	134540.51	1.372	10.859	55.14	55.88	0.74	
MS02	c2-29	408357.34	134539.59	1.246	12.105	55.17	55.88	0.71	
MS02	c2-28	408355.79	134537.71	2.436	14.541	55.20	55.88	0.68	
MS02	c2-27	408354.71	134536.97	1.309	15.851	55.26	55.88	0.62	
MS02	c2-26	408353.99	134535.98	1.225	17.075	55.37	55.88	0.51	
MS02	c2-25	408353.17	134535.30	1.065	18.141	55.77	55.88	0.11	
MS02	c2-24	408352.37	134534.51	1.124	19.265	55.81	55.88	0.07	Water's edge
MS02	c2-23	408351.80	134533.89	0.845	20.110	56.18	55.88		
MS02	c2-22	408350.60	134532.69	1.694	21.804	57.27	55.88		
MS02	c2-21	408349.73	134531.80	1.245	23.049	57.33	55.88		
MS02	c2-20	408348.73	134530.34	1.770	24.818	56.89	55.88		
MS02	c2-19	408347.12	134528.12	2.742	27.561	56.69	55.88		

1	0.3
2	0.527
3	0.586
4	0.597
5	0.576
6	0.062
Mean	0.441

XS01 - Glide									
XS01	c2-51	408401.3115	134512.1261	0.000	0.000	55.79	55.87	0.08	Water's edge
XS01	c2-50	408401.1646	134511.5608	0.584	0.584	55.75	55.87	0.12	
XS01	c2-49	408400.7038	134511.1508	0.617	1.201	55.01	55.87	0.86	
XS01	c2-48	408399.5634	134509.9092	1.686	2.887	54.99	55.87	0.88	
XS01	c2-47	408398.7034	134508.8092	1.396	4.283	54.96	55.87	0.91	
XS01	c2-46	408397.7634	134507.7092	1.447	5.730	55.06	55.87	0.81	
XS01	c2-45	408396.7134	134506.6992	1.457	7.187	55.18	55.87	0.69	
XS01	c2-44	408395.8534	134505.7592	1.274	8.461	55.28	55.87	0.59	
XS01	c2-43	408394.9134	134504.1592	1.856	10.317	55.65	55.87	0.22	Water's edge
XS01	c2-42	408393.2738	134502.3439	2.446	12.763	56.17			
XS01	c2-41	408392.2631	134500.7531	1.885	14.648	56.90			
XS01	c2-40	408391.2873	134499.6813	1.449	16.097	57.02			
XS01	c2-39	408390.3631	134498.1831	1.760	17.857	56.79			
XS01	c2-38	408388.6873	134496.6913	2.244	20.101	56.69			
XS01	c2-37	408387.3031	134494.1631	2.882	22.983	56.67			

1	0.218
2	0.421
3	0.301
4	0.461
5	0.441
6	0.226
7	0.172
Mean	0.32

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS03 - Glide									
MS03	c2-66	408440.50	134484.88	0.000	0.000	56.16			
MS03	c2-65	408438.30	134483.64	2.526	2.526	55.84	55.84		Water's edge
MS03	c2-64	408438.16	134483.36	0.313	2.839	55.26	55.84	0.58	
MS03	c2-63	408437.66	134482.42	1.066	3.905	55.09	55.84	0.75	
MS03	c2-62	408436.72	134481.16	1.569	5.475	55.06	55.84	0.78	
MS03	c2-61	408435.68	134479.99	1.568	7.043	55.08	55.84	0.76	
MS03	c2-60	408435.24	134478.66	1.405	8.448	55.03	55.84	0.81	
MS03	c2-59	408434.54	134477.79	1.117	9.564	55.04	55.84	0.80	
MS03	c2-58	408433.66	134476.64	1.448	11.012	55.03	55.84	0.81	
MS03	c2-57	408432.80	134475.42	1.489	12.501	55.20	55.84	0.64	
MS03	c2-56	408432.28	134474.21	1.317	13.818	55.49	55.84	0.35	Water's edge
MS03	c2-55	408431.51	134472.10	2.246	16.064	56.31			
MS03	c2-54	408428.80	134469.75	3.587	19.651	57.33			
MS03	c2-53	408425.73	134466.44	4.517	24.168	56.77			
MS03	c2-52	408424.32	134463.69	3.089	27.257	56.65			

Distance from RHB	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.153
2	0.262
3	0.393
4	0.396
5	0.356
6	0.238
7	0.076
Mean	0.27

XS02 - Glide									
XS02	c2-82	408479.92	134465.30	0.000	0.000	56.40			
XS02	c2-81	408478.46	134463.03	2.703	2.703	55.84	55.84	0.00	Water's edge
XS02	c2-80	408478.34	134462.62	0.425	3.128	55.42	55.84	0.42	
XS02	c2-79	408477.28	134461.18	1.783	4.911	55.50	55.84	0.34	
XS02	c2-78	408476.72	134459.67	1.610	6.521	55.51	55.84	0.33	
XS02	c2-77	408476.40	134458.04	1.661	8.182	55.43	55.84	0.41	
XS02	c2-76	408476.11	134456.56	1.508	9.691	55.31	55.84	0.53	
XS02	c2-75	408474.70	134455.49	1.773	11.463	55.32	55.84	0.52	
XS02	c2-74	408473.97	134453.53	2.092	13.555	55.27	55.84	0.57	
XS02	c2-73	408473.62	134451.96	1.609	15.164	55.24	55.84	0.60	Water's edge
XS02	c2-72	408473.71	134450.57	1.391	16.555	55.24	55.84	0.60	
XS02	c2-71	408473.13	134449.37	1.333	17.888	55.49	55.84	0.35	
XS02	c2-70	408472.28	134448.51	1.209	19.097	55.71	55.84	0.13	
XS02	c2-69	408471.32	134444.89	3.740	22.837	57.12			
XS02	c2-68	408469.72	134441.76	3.515	26.352	56.69			
XS02	c2-67	408469.41	134438.50	3.277	29.629	56.73			

1	0.272
2	0.421
3	0.392
4	0.371
5	0.553
6	0.044
7	0.137
8	0.188
9	0.08
Mean	0.273

MS04 - Glide									
MS04	c2-102	408522.14	134461.41	0.000	0.000	56.16			
MS04	c2-101	408522.66	134459.76	1.726	1.726	55.81	55.80		Water's edge
MS04	c2-100	408522.70	134459.59	0.180	1.905	55.66	55.80	0.14	
MS04	c2-99	408522.78	134457.99	1.602	3.507	55.38	55.80	0.42	
MS04	c2-98	408522.78	134456.69	1.300	4.807	55.34	55.80	0.46	
MS04	c2-97	408522.81	134455.06	1.630	6.438	55.22	55.80	0.58	
MS04	c2-96	408522.82	134453.25	1.810	8.248	55.20	55.80	0.60	
MS04	c2-95	408522.84	134451.82	1.430	9.678	55.14	55.80	0.66	
MS04	c2-94	408522.85	134450.34	1.480	11.158	55.09	55.80	0.71	
MS04	c2-93	408523.38	134449.02	1.422	12.580	55.02	55.80	0.78	
MS04	c2-92	408523.15	134447.45	1.587	14.167	55.09	55.80	0.71	
MS04	c2-91	408522.91	134446.37	1.106	15.273	55.38	55.80	0.42	
MS04	c2-90	408522.57	134445.25	1.170	16.444	55.50	55.80	0.30	
MS04	c2-89	408522.55	134443.73	1.515	17.959	55.67	55.80	0.13	
MS04	c2-88	408522.52	134443.59	0.149	18.108	55.79	55.80	0.01	Water's edge
MS04	c2-87	408522.01	134442.07	1.601	19.709	57.13			
MS04	c2-86	408521.90	134439.78	2.295	22.004	57.08			
MS04	c2-85	408521.65	134436.28	3.506	25.509	56.67			
MS04	c2-84	408521.18	134434.44	1.902	27.411	56.61			
MS04	c2-83	408521.42	134431.80	2.647	30.059	56.60			

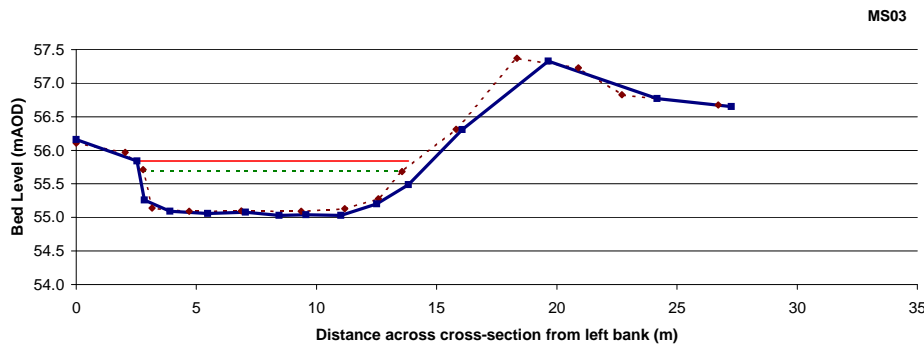
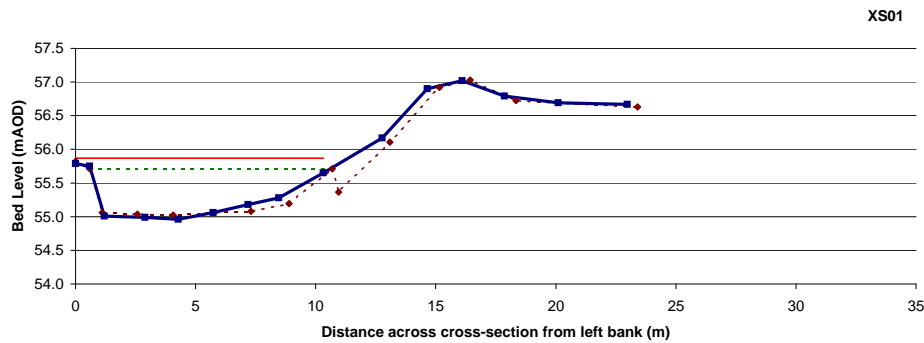
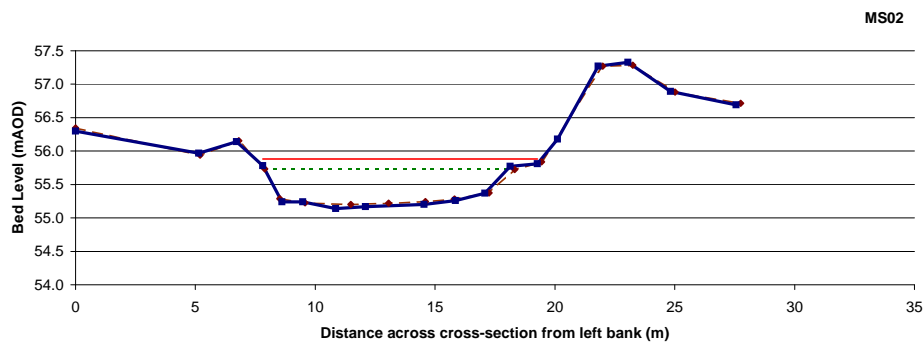
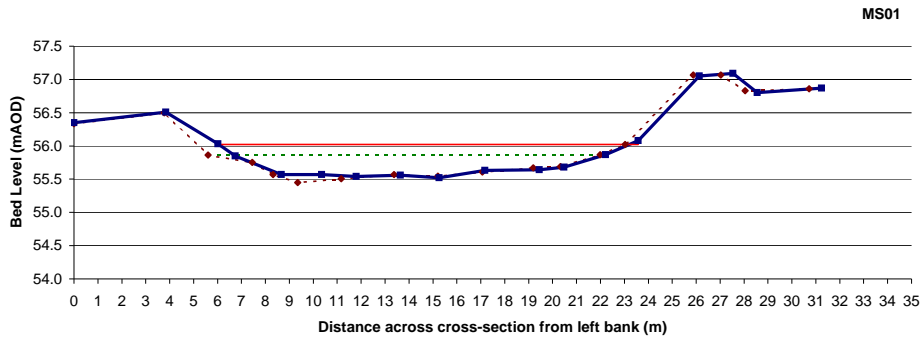
1	0.072
2	0.226
3	0.149
4	0.321
5	0.501
6	0.476
7	0.381
8	0.17
10	0.122
11	0.144
12	0.046
Mean	0.237

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS03 - Glide									
XS03	c2-119	408605.79	134372.56	0.000	0.000	56.16			Water's edge
XS03	c2-118	408604.24	134372.76	1.563	1.563	55.67	55.74	0.07	
XS03	c2-117	408603.19	134372.48	1.087	2.650	54.89	55.74	0.85	
XS03	c2-116	408602.01	134372.22	1.208	3.858	54.45	55.74	1.29	
XS03	c2-115	408599.03	134372.06	2.984	6.842	54.32	55.74	1.42	
XS03	c2-114	408596.89	134371.28	2.278	9.120	54.46	55.74	1.28	
XS03	c2-113	408596.25	134371.03	0.687	9.807	54.63	55.74	1.11	
XS03	c2-112	408595.49	134370.42	0.975	10.781	54.71	55.74	1.03	
XS03	c2-111	408594.93	134370.30	0.573	11.354	54.79	55.74	0.95	
XS03	c2-110	408593.95	134370.30	0.980	12.334	54.92	55.74	0.82	
XS03	c2-109	408593.12	134369.79	0.974	13.308	55.02	55.74	0.72	
XS03	c2-108	408591.69	134369.49	1.461	14.769	55.48	55.74	0.26	Water's edge
XS03	c2-107	408589.10	134368.52	2.766	17.535	56.90			
XS03	c2-106	408586.82	134367.89	2.365	19.901	57.14			
XS03	c2-105	408585.63	134367.44	1.275	21.176	57.16			
XS03	c2-104	408580.92	134366.20	4.870	26.046	56.42			
XS03	c2-103	408576.91	134365.41	4.087	30.133	56.50			

Distance from RHB	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.107
2	0.32
3	0.345
4	0.216
5	0.3
6	0.06
7	0.009
8	No Flow
Mean	0.17

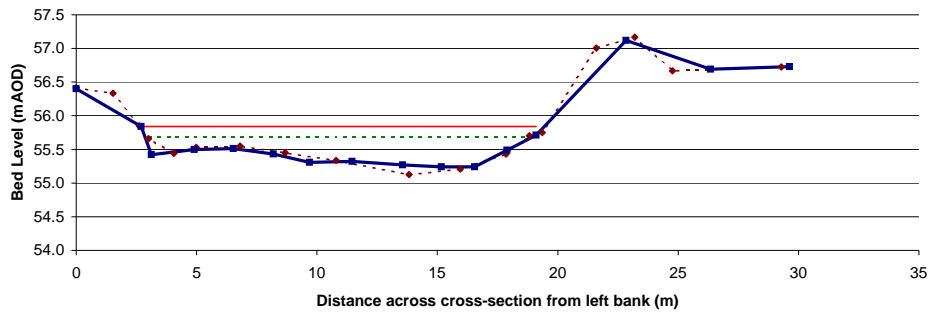
MS05 - Glide									
MS05	c2-138	408617.82	134316.41	0.000	0.000	56.37			
MS05	c2-137	408615.76	134316.70	2.083	2.083	55.95			
MS05	c2-136	408614.34	134316.77	1.422	3.505	55.38	55.74	0.36	Water's edge
MS05	c2-135	408613.60	134316.83	0.742	4.247	55.13	55.74	0.61	
MS05	c2-134	408612.08	134316.74	1.523	5.770	55.05	55.74	0.69	
MS05	c2-133	408611.08	134316.58	1.013	6.783	54.93	55.74	0.81	
MS05	c2-132	408609.93	134316.49	1.154	7.936	54.77	55.74	0.97	
MS05	c2-131	408608.87	134316.39	1.065	9.001	54.81	55.74	0.93	
MS05	c2-130	408607.73	134316.47	1.143	10.144	54.79	55.74	0.95	
MS05	c2-129	408606.53	134316.25	1.220	11.364	54.87	55.74	0.87	
MS05	c2-128	408605.11	134316.14	1.424	12.788	54.88	55.74	0.86	
MS05	c2-127	408603.96	134315.92	1.171	13.959	54.91	55.74	0.83	
MS05	c2-126	408602.71	134315.86	1.251	15.210	54.99	55.74	0.75	
MS05	c2-125	408601.61	134315.68	1.115	16.325	55.03	55.74	0.71	Water's edge
MS05	c2-124	408597.70	134315.36	3.923	20.248	56.48			
MS05	c2-123	408594.94	134315.07	2.775	23.023	57.08			
MS05	c2-122	408591.34	134315.20	3.606	26.629	57.00			
MS05	c2-121	408587.54	134315.28	3.797	30.426	56.75			
MS05	c2-120	408583.20	134315.08	4.339	34.766	56.65			

1	0.167
2	0.277
3	0.332
4	0.33
5	0.277
6	0.27
7	0.171
8	0.036
Mean	0.233

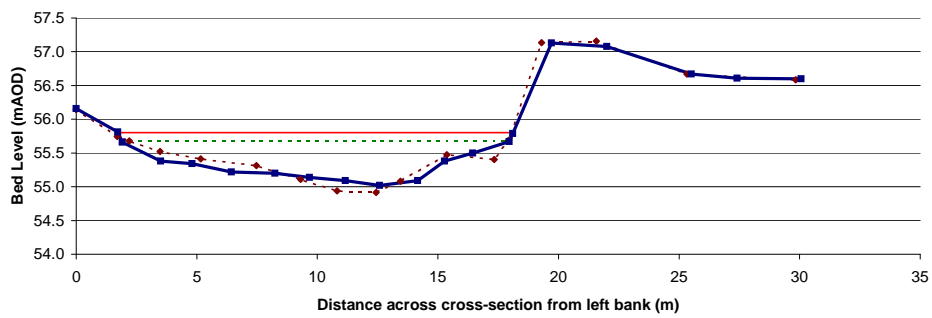




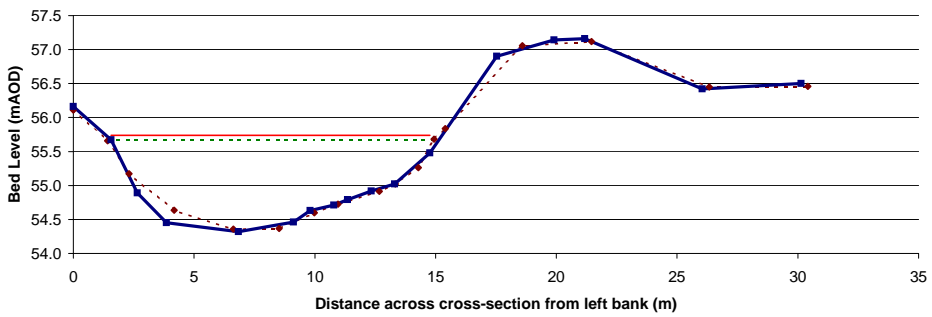
XS02



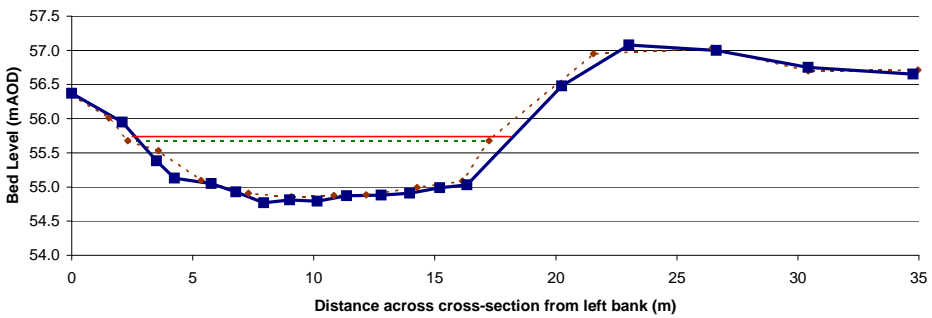
MS04



XS03



MS05



Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS01 - Run									
MS01	r2-17	409531.96	132679.32	0.000	0.000	54.61			
MS01	r2-16	409529.00	132678.79	3.007	3.007	53.06	53.16	0.10	Water's edge
MS01	r2-15	409528.38	132677.95	1.049	4.056	52.66	53.16	0.50	
MS01	r2-14	409527.47	132677.20	1.169	5.224	52.48	53.16	0.68	
MS01	r2-13	409526.62	132676.35	1.208	6.432	52.47	53.16	0.69	
MS01	r2-12	409525.62	132675.58	1.262	7.694	52.54	53.16	0.62	
MS01	r2-11	409524.36	132674.98	1.396	9.090	52.51	53.16	0.65	
MS01	r2-10	409523.21	132674.19	1.395	10.485	52.47	53.16	0.69	
MS01	r2-9	409522.16	132673.35	1.345	11.830	52.47	53.16	0.69	
MS01	r2-8	409521.25	132672.88	1.024	12.854	52.55	53.16	0.61	
MS01	r2-7	409520.43	132672.38	0.960	13.814	52.59	53.16	0.57	
MS01	r2-6	409519.68	132671.73	0.992	14.807	52.75	53.16	0.41	
MS01	r2-5	409519.27	132671.21	0.661	15.468	52.95	53.16	0.21	
MS01	r2-4	409518.96	132670.41	0.859	16.327	53.16	53.16	0.00	Water's edge
MS01	r2-3	409517.91	132669.56	1.351	17.678	54.40			
MS01	r2-2	409515.96	132668.63	2.160	19.838	54.42			
MS01	r2-1	409514.04	132667.08	2.470	22.308	54.49			

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.054
2	0.064
3	0.091
4	0.176
5	0.226
6	0.185
7	0.075
Mean	0.124

MS02 - Glide									
MS02	r2-34	409573.20	132590.76	0.000	0.000	54.83			
MS02	r2-33	409568.54	132590.81	4.659	4.659	54.63			
MS02	r2-32	409561.69	132591.25	6.867	11.527	52.94	53.12	0.18	Water's edge
MS02	r2-31	409561.16	132591.05	0.566	12.093	52.78	53.12	0.34	
MS02	r2-30	409560.09	132590.71	1.123	13.216	52.67	53.12	0.45	
MS02	r2-29	409559.05	132590.49	1.063	14.279	52.66	53.12	0.46	
MS02	r2-28	409558.07	132590.27	1.004	15.283	52.63	53.12	0.49	
MS02	r2-27	409556.82	132590.23	1.251	16.534	52.68	53.12	0.44	
MS02	r2-26	409556.02	132590.04	0.822	17.356	52.72	53.12	0.40	
MS02	r2-25	409555.12	132589.79	0.934	18.290	52.82	53.12	0.30	
MS02	r2-24	409554.32	132589.53	0.841	19.132	52.62	53.12	0.50	
MS02	r2-23	409553.08	132589.29	1.263	20.395	52.76	53.12	0.36	
MS02	r2-22	409552.61	132589.08	0.515	20.909	52.81	53.12	0.31	
MS02	r2-21	409551.62	132589.20	0.997	21.907	52.87	53.12	0.25	
MS02	r2-20	409551.08	132589.02	0.569	22.476	53.05	53.12	0.07	Water's edge
MS02	r2-19	409549.75	132588.77	1.353	23.829	53.76			
MS02	r2-18	409546.64	132589.03	3.121	26.950	53.81			

1	0.03
2	0.148
3	0.462
4	0.56
5	0.475
6	0.322
7	0.223
8	0.06
Mean	0.456

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS01 - Glide									
XS01	r2-51	409578.50	132536.97	0.000	0.000	54.10			
XS01	r2-50	409567.19	132536.85	11.310	11.310	54.51			
XS01	r2-49	409562.87	132537.00	4.323	14.633	54.23			
XS01	r2-48	409561.34	132537.27	1.554	16.186	53.74			
XS01	r2-47	409561.97	132537.16	0.640	16.826	53.08	53.08	0.00	Water's edge
XS01	r2-46	409560.98	132537.21	0.991	17.817	52.37	53.08	0.71	
XS01	r2-45	409560.00	132537.09	0.987	18.805	52.04	53.08	1.04	
XS01	r2-44	409559.02	132537.04	0.981	19.786	51.92	53.08	1.16	
XS01	r2-43	409557.97	132537.18	1.059	20.845	51.88	53.08	1.20	
XS01	r2-42	409556.72	132537.36	1.263	22.108	51.87	53.08	1.21	
XS01	r2-41	409555.82	132537.57	0.924	23.032	51.94	53.08	1.14	
XS01	r2-40	409554.97	132537.51	0.852	23.884	51.97	53.08	1.11	
XS01	r2-39	409553.87	132537.40	1.105	24.990	52.03	53.08	1.05	
XS01	r2-38	409552.89	132537.45	0.981	25.971	52.36	53.08	0.72	
XS01	r2-37	409551.45	132537.02	1.503	27.474	52.89	53.08	0.19	Water's edge
XS01	r2-36	409550.09	132537.10	1.362	28.836	53.53			
XS01	r2-35	409545.49	132537.49	4.617	33.453	53.70			

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.068
2	0.145
3	0.118
4	0.125
5	0.056
6	0.108
7	0.108
Mean	0.104

MS03 - Glide									
MS03	r2-69	409575.83	132489.53	0.000	0.000	53.88			
MS03	r2-68	409565.05	132486.19	11.287	11.287	54.02			
MS03	r2-67	409562.33	132485.94	2.731	14.019	53.67			
MS03	r2-66	409559.87	132485.96	2.460	16.479	52.69	53.07	0.38	Water's edge
MS03	r2-65	409559.16	132485.73	0.746	17.225	52.47	53.07	0.60	
MS03	r2-64	409557.98	132485.69	1.181	18.406	52.30	53.07	0.77	
MS03	r2-63	409557.10	132485.75	0.882	19.288	52.34	53.07	0.73	
MS03	r2-62	409556.26	132485.86	0.847	20.135	52.50	53.07	0.57	
MS03	r2-61	409555.64	132485.92	0.623	20.758	52.51	53.07	0.56	
MS03	r2-60	409554.69	132486.07	0.962	21.720	52.63	53.07	0.44	
MS03	r2-59	409553.81	132486.09	0.880	22.600	52.46	53.07	0.61	
MS03	r2-58	409552.87	132486.04	0.941	23.541	52.51	53.07	0.56	
MS03	r2-57	409551.15	132486.09	1.722	25.263	52.64	53.07	0.43	
MS03	r2-56	409550.09	132486.07	1.060	26.323	52.64	53.07	0.43	
MS03	r2-55	409549.14	132485.95	0.958	27.280	52.92	53.07	0.15	Water's edge
MS03	r2-54	409547.77	132485.57	1.420	28.701	53.74			
MS03	r2-53	409545.41	132485.58	2.360	31.061	53.95			
MS03	r2-52	409537.68	132484.49	7.805	38.865	53.98			

1	0.002
2	0.004
3	0.026
4	0.153
5	0.354
6	0.382
7	0.326
8	0.397
9	0.239
10	0.186
Mean	0.207

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
XS02 - Glide									
XS02	r2-85	409584.66	132454.88	0.000	0.000	53.95			
XS02	r2-84	409577.72	132451.02	7.941	7.941	53.96			
XS02	r2-83	409575.89	132449.94	2.125	10.066	53.58			
XS02	r2-82	409572.74	132448.44	3.489	13.555	52.99	53.05	0.06	Water's edge
XS02	r2-81	409571.95	132447.46	1.257	14.812	52.79	53.05	0.26	
XS02	r2-80	409570.38	132446.56	1.813	16.625	52.07	53.05	0.98	
XS02	r2-79	409569.14	132445.39	1.701	18.326	51.83	53.05	1.22	
XS02	r2-78	409568.56	132444.22	1.306	19.631	51.91	53.05	1.14	
XS02	r2-77	409567.79	132443.93	0.823	20.454	52.05	53.05	1.00	
XS02	r2-76	409567.27	132443.19	0.900	21.354	52.13	53.05	0.92	
XS02	r2-75	409566.51	132442.88	0.821	22.175	52.23	53.05	0.82	
XS02	r2-74	409565.82	132442.61	0.741	22.916	52.45	53.05	0.60	
XS02	r2-73	409565.03	132442.27	0.860	23.776	52.69	53.05	0.36	Water's edge
XS02	r2-72	409564.10	132441.62	1.138	24.915	53.87			
XS02	r2-71	409560.09	132439.54	4.517	29.432	53.84			
XS02	r2-70	409556.81	132437.07	4.103	33.535	53.90			
MS04 - Glide									
MS04	r2-105	409613.14	132409.34	0.000	0.000	54.25			
MS04	r2-104	409610.78	132407.31	3.118	3.118	54.23			
MS04	r2-103	409609.32	132406.12	1.884	5.001	54.09			
MS04	r2-102	409606.02	132404.27	3.783	8.784	53.17			
MS04	r2-101	409604.57	132402.98	1.941	10.725	52.90	53.04	0.14	Water's edge
MS04	r2-100	409602.79	132402.52	1.838	12.564	52.33	53.04	0.71	
MS04	r2-99	409602.19	132401.96	0.821	13.384	51.92	53.04	1.12	
MS04	r2-98	409601.30	132401.55	0.980	14.364	51.73	53.04	1.31	
MS04	r2-97	409600.72	132401.17	0.693	15.058	51.73	53.04	1.31	
MS04	r2-96	409599.93	132400.28	1.190	16.248	51.72	53.04	1.32	
MS04	r2-95	409599.28	132399.95	0.729	16.977	51.73	53.04	1.31	
MS04	r2-94	409598.67	132399.77	0.636	17.613	51.80	53.04	1.24	
MS04	r2-93	409597.98	132399.22	0.882	18.495	51.95	53.04	1.09	
MS04	r2-92	409597.19	132398.99	0.823	19.318	52.00	53.04	1.04	
MS04	r2-91	409596.55	132398.70	0.703	20.020	52.10	53.04	0.94	
MS04	r2-90	409595.68	132398.21	0.998	21.019	52.19	53.04	0.85	
MS04	r2-89	409594.88	132397.92	0.851	21.870	52.66	53.04	0.38	Water's edge
MS04	r2-88	409594.53	132396.99	0.994	22.864	53.67			
MS04	r2-87	409592.10	132396.12	2.581	25.445	53.78			
MS04	r2-86	409587.37	132393.85	5.250	30.694	53.83			

Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.05
2	0.1
3	0.149
4	0.138
5	0.119
6	0.13
7	0.074
Mean	0.109

1	0.096
2	0.113
3	0.051
4	0.116
5	0.138
6	0.064
7	0.061
Mean	0.091

Cross-section	Observed point	Easting	Northing	Chainage (m)	Cumulative Chainage (m)	Bed Elevation (mAOD)	Water Surface Elevation (mAOD)	Water depth (m)	Comments
MS05 - Glide									
MS05	r2-121	409646.34	132321.14	0.000	0.000	53.90			
MS05	r2-120	409636.94	132318.97	9.652	10.652	53.36			
MS05	r2-119	409636.14	132318.05	1.225	11.876	52.88	53.04	0.16	Water's edge
MS05	r2-118	409634.65	132317.92	1.496	13.372	52.00	53.04	1.04	
MS05	r2-117	409633.49	132317.35	1.292	14.665	51.92	53.04	1.12	
MS05	r2-116	409632.54	132316.86	1.069	15.733	51.91	53.04	1.13	
MS05	r2-115	409631.74	132316.22	1.024	16.758	51.89	53.04	1.15	
MS05	r2-114	409630.90	132315.82	0.930	17.688	51.88	53.04	1.16	
MS05	r2-113	409630.18	132315.36	0.854	18.543	51.90	53.04	1.14	
MS05	r2-112	409629.66	132314.69	0.848	19.391	51.90	53.04	1.14	
MS05	r2-111	409628.78	132314.26	0.979	20.370	51.94	53.04	1.10	
MS05	r2-110	409627.28	132313.27	1.797	21.668	52.13	53.04	0.91	
MS05	r2-109	409626.57	132312.85	0.825	22.492	52.80	53.04	0.24	Water's edge
MS05	r2-108	409624.61	132311.81	2.214	24.706	53.80			
MS05	r2-107	409622.33	132310.51	2.623	27.329	53.88			
MS05	r2-106	409619.05	132307.97	4.151	31.480	53.90			

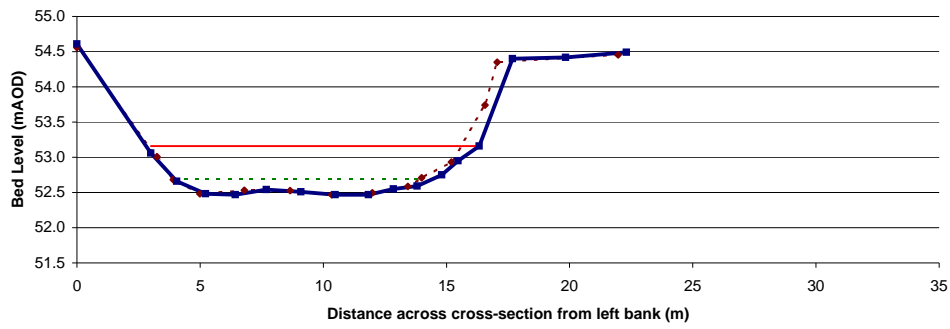
Distance from RHB (m)	Velocity (ms ⁻¹)
1	0.303
2	0.355
3	0.372
4	0.387
5	0.372
6	0.396
7	0.211
8	0.212
9	0.006
Mean	0.290

XS03 - Glide									
XS03	r2-141	409711.67	132258.91	0.000	0.000	53.85			
XS03	r2-140	409704.98	132256.62	7.072	9.072	53.31			
XS03	r2-139	409704.21	132256.07	0.944	10.016	52.70	52.95	0.25	Water's edge
XS03	r2-138	409703.16	132255.21	1.357	11.373	52.31	52.95	0.64	
XS03	r2-137	409702.61	132254.73	0.730	12.103	52.21	52.95	0.74	
XS03	r2-136	409701.40	132253.95	1.440	13.543	52.60	52.95	0.35	
XS03	r2-135	409701.06	132253.50	0.564	14.107	52.44	52.95	0.51	
XS03	r2-134	409700.55	132253.15	0.619	14.726	52.51	52.95	0.44	
XS03	r2-133	409700.06	132252.75	0.633	15.358	52.47	52.95	0.48	
XS03	r2-132	409699.73	132252.43	0.460	15.818	52.52	52.95	0.43	
XS03	r2-131	409699.14	132251.94	0.767	16.585	52.50	52.95	0.45	
XS03	r2-130	409698.63	132251.58	0.624	17.209	52.54	52.95	0.41	
XS03	r2-129	409698.49	132250.75	0.842	18.051	52.68	52.95	0.27	
XS03	r2-128	409698.02	132250.46	0.552	18.603	52.60	52.95	0.35	
XS03	r2-127	409697.46	132250.08	0.677	19.280	52.73	52.95	0.22	
XS03	r2-126	409696.76	132249.74	0.778	20.058	52.68	52.95	0.27	
XS03	r2-125	409695.83	132249.13	1.112	21.170	52.74	52.95	0.21	Water's edge
XS03	r2-124	409695.20	132248.29	1.050	22.220	53.39			
XS03	r2-123	409693.94	132247.17	1.686	23.906	53.46			
XS03	r2-122	409690.38	132244.74	4.305	28.211	53.60			

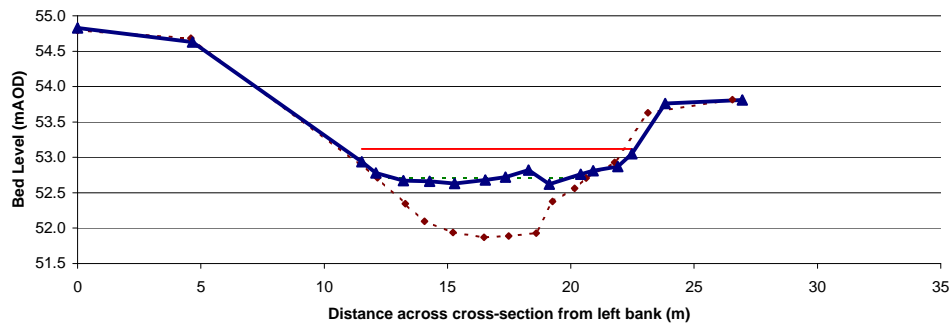
1	0.037
2	1.103
3	0.134
4	0.170
5	0.203
6	0.310
7	0.028
8	0.332
Mean	0.290



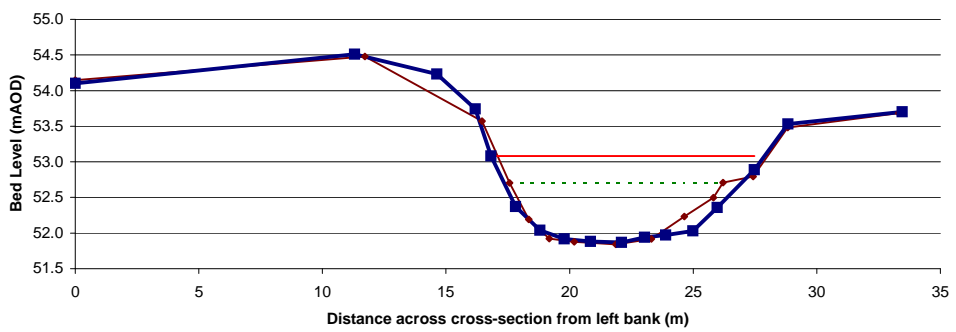
MS01



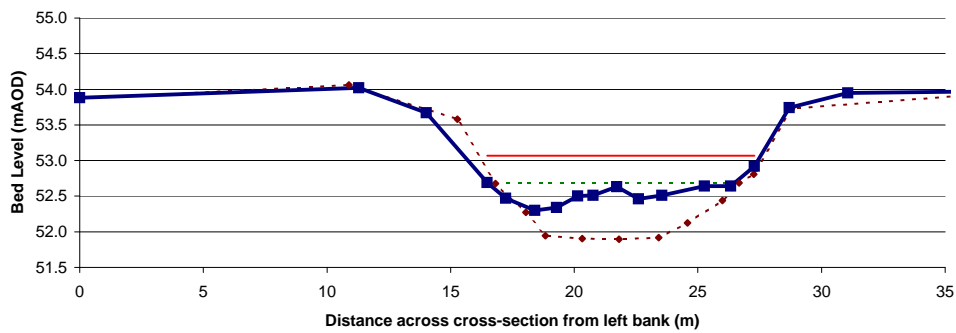
MS02

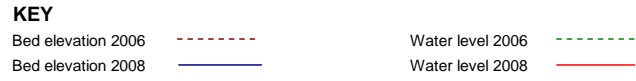


XS01

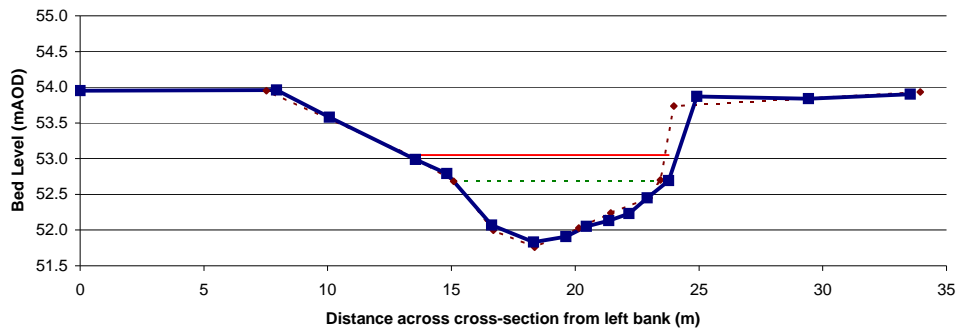


MS03

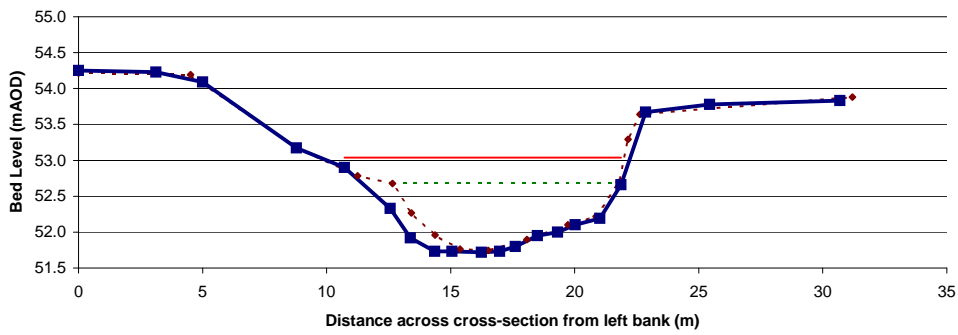




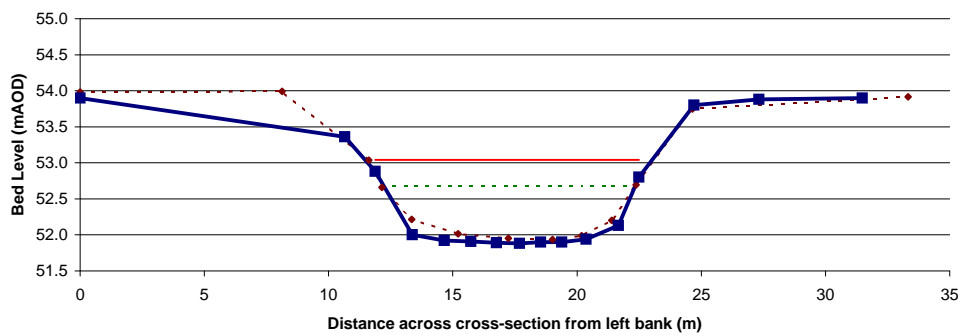
XS02



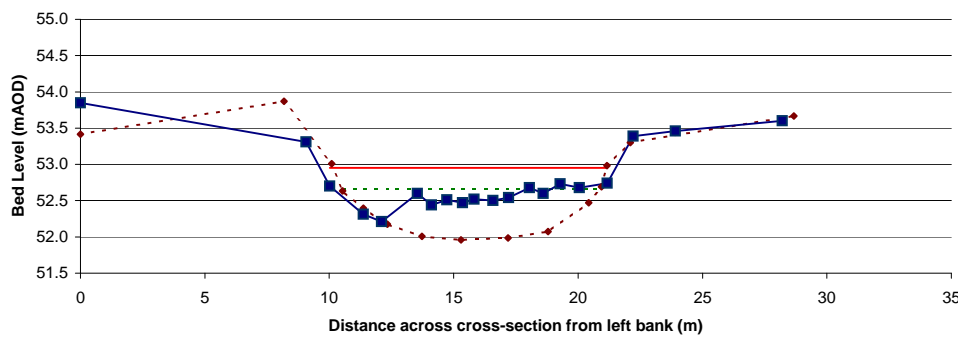
MS04



MS05



XS03



Appendix E: Fisheries Survey Data

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff

Date	6th October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	14:00
			End of sampling	16:30
Catchment name	Avon	River name	Avon	
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman	Tom Litch	
	George Hide	John Aplin	Nicholas Taylor	
Meso-habitat code	UWC -01	NGR	Upstream	413218, 137764
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	413205, 137712

Equipment and prerequisites

Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)	3 Amps		
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted	
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch	
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2	
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped				
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat	Yes		

Environmental conditions

Water level		Temperature of water (°C)	12.5°C	
Air temperature	15.5°C	Cloudiness	moderate	
Precipitation	Showers	Windiness	light	
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	Not recorded	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	Clear/good	

Meso-habitat sampling area

Notes at the time of survey				
Fished area (m2)	800 (netted) 60 (transect)			
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description	

Catch

Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>			
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	19		
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	0		
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0		
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	0		
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	0		
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	0		
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	1		
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	9		
Minnnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	0		
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	0		
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	7		
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	49		

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff				
Date	6th October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	09:30
			End of sampling	14:00
Catchment name	Avon	River name		Avon
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman		Tom Litch
	George Hide	John Aplin		Nicholas Taylor
Meso-habitat code	UWC -02	NGR	Upstream	413204, 137628
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	413232, 137586
Equipment and prerequisites				
Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)		3 Amps
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat		Yes
Environmental conditions				
Water level		Temperature of water (°C)		13°C
Air temperature	15°C	Cloudiness		
Precipitation	showers	Windiness		Blustery
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	Not recorded	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)		Clear
Meso-habitat sampling area				
Notes at the time of survey				
Fished area (m ²)	540 (netted) 54 (transect)			
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description	
UWC-01, -02 & -03	Team & apparatus boat			
UWC-04 (413180, 137575)	Upstream to netted reach			
Catch				
Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	0	0	0
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	10	0	0
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	0	0	0
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0	0	0
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	0	0	0
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	0	0	0
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	0	0	0
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	3	0	0
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	24	0	0
Minnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>	0	0
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	3	0	0
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	0	0	0
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	2	0	0
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	33	0	0

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff

Date	29th October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	08:30
			End of sampling	11:00
Catchment name	Avon	River name	Avon	
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman	Tom Litch	
	George Hide	John Aplin	Nicholas Taylor	
Meso-habitat code	UW-R-01	NGR	Upstream	413179, 137530
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	413176, 137502

Equipment and prerequisites

Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)	3 - 5 Amps	
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat	Yes	

Environmental conditions

Water level	Normal	Temperature of water (°C)	10°C
Air temperature	0 - 1 °C	Cloudiness	Clear
Precipitation	Nil	Windiness	Light
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	-	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	V Good

Meso-habitat sampling area

Notes at the time of survey	Vcold and Clear with good Viz		
Fished area (m ²)	1,377 (netted) 27 (transect)		
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description

Catch

Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	28		
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	16		
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	2		
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0		
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	0		
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	0		
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	0		
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	5		
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	11		
Minnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	2		
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	0		
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	3		
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	22		

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff					
Date	29th October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling		
			End of sampling		
Catchment name	Avon	River name	Avon		
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman	Tom Litch		
	George Hide	John Aplin	Nicholas Taylor		
Meso-habitat code	UWR-02	NGR	Upstream	413159, 137467	
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	413147, 137452	
Equipment and prerequisites					
Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)	3 Amps		
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted	
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch	
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2	
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped				
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat	Yes		
Environmental conditions					
Water level	Normal	Temperature of water (°C)	10°C		
Air temperature	0 - 1 °C	Cloudiness	Clear		
Precipitation	Nil	Windiness	Light		
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	-	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	V Good		
Meso-habitat sampling area					
Notes at the time of survey					
Fished area (m ²)	1200 (netted) 22 (transect)				
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description		
Catch					
Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites	
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	22			
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	22			
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	2			
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0			
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	0			
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	25			
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	0			
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	1			
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	42			
Minnnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>			
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	2			
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	2			
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	3			
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	36			

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff				
Date	29th October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	15:00
			End of sampling	18:00
Catchment name	Avon	River name		Avon
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman		Tom Litch
	George Hide	John Aplin		Nicholas Taylor
Meso-habitat code	UWR-03	NGR	Upstream	413072, 137384
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	413032, 137368
Equipment and prerequisites				
Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)		3 Amps
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat		Yes
Environmental conditions				
Water level	Normal	Temperature of water (°C)		10°C
Air temperature	0 - 1 °C	Cloudiness		Clear
Precipitation	Nil	Windiness		Light
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	Not recorded	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)		V Good
Meso-habitat sampling area				
Notes at the time of survey				
Fished area (m ²)	1100 (netted) 22 (transect)			
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description	
Catch				
Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	3		0
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	14		0
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	1		0
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0		0
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	0		0
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	3		0
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	0		0
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	1		0
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	20		0
Minnnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		0
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	1		0
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	2		0
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	5		0
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	16		0

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff

Date	1st October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	1.00pm
			End of sampling	3.30pm
Catchment name	Avon	River name		Wylfe
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman		Tom Litch
	George Hide	John Aplin		Nicholas Taylor
Meso-habitat code	SHC-01	NGR	Upstream	408411 134522
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	468464 134481

Equipment and prerequisites

Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)		3
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	Netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat		Yes

Environmental conditions

Water level	Normal	Temperature of water (°C)	13.5°C
Air temperature	18 °C	Cloudiness	Light
Precipitation		Windiness	Blustery
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm ⁻¹)	Not recorded	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	good

Meso-habitat sampling area

Notes at the time of survey			
Fished area (m ²)	1740m ² (netted) 20m ² (transect)		
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description

Catch

Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	6		
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	1		
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	12		
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>			
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>			
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>			
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	4		
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	3		
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	14		
Minnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>			
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>			
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	1		
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	22		

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff

Date	1st October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	9am
			End of sampling	11.30am
Catchment name	Avon	River name		Wylye
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman		Tom Litch
	George Hide	John Aplin		Nicholas Taylor
Meso-habitat code	SCH-02	NGR	Upstream	408631 134328
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	408639 134249

Equipment and prerequisites

Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)		3
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat		Yes

Environmental conditions

Water level		Temperature of water (°C)	13.5°C
Air temperature	18.5°C	Cloudiness	heavy
Precipitation	At times heavy	Windiness	Blustery
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	Not recorded	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	Good (except with disturbance in silt)

Meso-habitat sampling area

Notes at the time of survey			
Fished area (m ²)	1000m2 (netted) 20m2 (transect)		
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description

Catch

Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	25		0
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	5		0
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	5		0
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0		0
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	0		0
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>			0
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	8		0
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	5		0
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	16		0
Minnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		0
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	1		0
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	0		0
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	0		0
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	27		0

Details of catch per run for Annex II species

bullheads			salmonids Parr				sea lamprey					
Run A	Run B	Run C	Run A	Run B	Run C	Run A	Run B	Run C	Total/m ²	Run A	Run B	Run C
Total catch per run			Total catch per run			Total catch per run				Total catch per run		
3	18	4	3	0	2	0	1			0	0	
Fork length / body length (mm)		Fork length / body length (mm)		Fork length / body length (mm) of lamprey caught in quadrats		Fork length / body length (mm) of lamprey caught in quadrats						
60	60	60	140		140							
50	70	60	120		125	Q1	90					
60	65	41	140				120					
	71	32										
	35											
	72											
	76											
	45					Q2						
	70											
	42					Q3	100					
	41						70					
	61											
	40											
	40											
	41					Q4						
	70											
	31					Q5						
	45											
						Sw						

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff

Date	2nd October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	14:00
			End of sampling	17:30
Catchment name	Avon	River name		Wylfe
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman		Tom Litch
	George Hide	John Aplin		Nicholas Taylor
Meso-habitat code	SHR01	NGR	Upstream	409551 132586
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	409543 132500

Equipment and prerequisites

Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)		3
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat		Yes

Environmental conditions

Water level		Temperature of water (°C)	13.5°C
Air temperature	18°C	Cloudiness	Cloudy
Precipitation	Light	Windiness	Light
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm ⁻¹)	Not recorded	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	Good

Meso-habitat sampling area

Notes at the time of survey			
Fished area (m ²)	1,200 (netted) and 24 (transect)		
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description

Catch

Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	162		
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i>	19		
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	1		
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0		
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	9		
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	2		
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	6		
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	6		
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	14		
Minnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	1		
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	0		
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	11		
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	12		

Sampled meso-habitat, location and staff

Date	1st October 2008	Time of the day	Start of sampling	09:45
			End of sampling	13:00
Catchment name	Avon	River name		Wylye
Fishing staff leader and crew members	Scott Rice	Kevin Ackerman		Tom Litch
	George Hide	John Aplin		Nicholas Taylor
Meso-habitat code	SHR02	NGR	Upstream	409588 132396
Fishing method	Sweeping / boat / quadrat		Downstream	409638 132304

Equipment and prerequisites

Manufacturer	Electrocatch	Current (A)		3
Model	3.5Kva	Anode type	Ring	netted
Mobility	Portable / not packback		Anode diameter	10 inch
Pulse type	DC or PDC		Number	2
Pulse frequency (Hz)	Manually flipped			
Voltage (V)	230v	Use of stop-nets / quadrat		Yes

Environmental conditions

Water level		Temperature of water (°C)	13°C
Air temperature	17°C	Cloudiness	light cover
Precipitation	light	Windiness	SLIGHT
Resistance or conductivity value of water (µS cm-1)	Unknown	Visibility (colour and/or turbidity of the water)	Good

Meso-habitat sampling area

Notes at the time of survey			
Fished area (m ²)	1200 (netted) 24 (transect)		
Photograph reference	Description	Photographic reference	Description

Catch

Common name	Scientific name	Number caught	Number of removals	External anomalies or parasites
Bullhead	<i>Cottus gobio</i>	6		
Salmonids	<i>Salmo salar</i> (+ 2 Adults)	2		
Brook lamprey / river lamprey	<i>Lampetra planeri</i> / <i>Lampetra fluviatilis</i>	1		
Sea lamprey	<i>Petromyzon marinus</i>	0		
Chubb	<i>Leuciscus cephalus</i>	2		
Dace	<i>Leuciscus leuciscus</i>	3		
Eurasian Perch	<i>Perca fluviatilis</i>	0		
European eel	<i>Anguilla anguilla</i>	1		
Grayling	<i>Thymallus thymallus</i>	8		
Minnnow	<i>Phoxinus phoxinus</i>	100>		
Pike	<i>Esox lucius</i>	7		
Roach	<i>Rutilus rutilus</i>	0		
Stone loach	<i>Noemacheilus barbatulus</i>	1		
Trout	<i>Salmo trutta</i>	0		

